DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 242 264

HE 017 129

AUTHOR
TITLE
INSTITUTION

Rudzinski, Karen; Thorner, Robert N.
Physician Requirements-1990. For Pediatrics.
Health Resources Administration (DHHS/PHS),
Hyattsville Md. Office of Graduate Medical
Education.

REPORT NO PUB DATE NOTE

Deliberations. For related documents, see HE 017

122-124 and HE 017 127-133.

B TYPE Reports - Research/Technical (143)

EDRS PRICE-DESCRIPTOR

MF01/PC09 Plus Postage.

Delphi Technique; *Employment Projections; Employment Statistics; *Graduate Medical Education; Higher Education; *Labor Needs; *Needs Assessment; *Pediatrics; *Physicians; Prediction '

ABSTRACT

Professional requirements for physicians specializing in pediatrics were estimated to assist policymakers in developing guidelines for graduate medical education. In estimating service requirements for pediatrics, the pediatrics Delphi panel reviewed reference and incidence-prevalence and utilization data for 230 conditions that affect the ambulatory care practices of the general child health care provider. After adjusting incidence-prevalence rates, panelists reviewed data on the percentage of persons with each condition requiring health care. Leading ambulatory problems were identified, and delegated visits by condition were estimated. Based on the panelists estimates, a total of over 35,000 general pediatricians should be required in 1990 to perform patient care activities. Since some physicians would be primarily engaged in nonpatient care (e.g., teaching, research, and administration), a total of 38,978 pediatricians were estimated to be required in 1990. After factoring in an anticipated supply of nonphysician health care providers, the modeling panel estimated that between 29,000 and 31,500 general pediatricians would be required in 1990. Appendices include: lists of members of the Delphi panels, and estimated prevalence rates and physician shares, including recommendations on ambulatory care service needs for pediatrics., A bibliography is included. (SW)

* Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made

from the original document.

ED242264

PHYSICIAN REQUIREMENTS-1990

For Pediatrics

OFFICE OF GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION
EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION
CENTER (ERIC)

This document has been reproduced as received from the person or organization originating it.

Minor changes have been made to improve reproduction quality.

 Points of view or opinions stated in this document do not necessarily represent official NIE position or policy. U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES Public Health Service Health Resources Administration



PHYSICIAN REQUIREMENTS-1990

For Pediatrics

Ramifications of the Delphi Panel Deliberations

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF
HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
Public Health Service
Health Resources Administration
Office of Graduate Medical Education

DHHS Publication No. (HRA) 81-639





This document was developed by the Office of Graduate Medical Education (OGME) drawing upon the deliberations of the Graduate Medical Education National Advisory Committee (GMENAC) and the Child Medical Care Delphi Panel convened on its behalf. The purpose of the effort put forth by OGME is to assist policymakers in developing and delines for graduate medical education based on physician manpower remembers for general pediatrics and its subspecialties.

This paper is one of a series of specialty-specific monographs developed by OGME. The document should serve as a valuable resource to governmental as well as private groups of people interested in estimating specialty-specific professional requirements.

GMENAC was chartered by the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare in 1976 to provide recommendations regarding changes in graduate medical education likely to achieve a balance in the specialty and geographic distribution of physicians, according to estimated needs of physician services. Estimates presented in this monograph were developed by OGME in support of the efforts of GMENAC to estimate requirements in 1990 for 23 medical specialties.

After completion of several sessions, estimates derived from the groups were reported to the Modeling Panel of GMENAC. The Modeling Panel examined the estimates made by the two panels and recommended to GMENAC that certain adjustments be made to the estimates. These recommendations; which have been endorsed by GMENAC, are also described in this report.

Jerald Katzoff, Chief of the Research and Analysis Branch of OGME, was responsible for planning, developing, and organizing the materials and methodology which served as a basis for the entire study.

Comments regarding this monograph may be sent to the Office of Graduate Medical Education at the Center Boilding, Room 10-30, 3700 East-West Highway, Hyattsville, MD, 20782.

Itzhak Jacoby, Ph.D.

Director/

Office of Graduate Medical Education

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Several individuals have contributed significantly to the production of this monograph. Karen Rudzinski, M.A., Program Analyst, and Robert N. Thorner, Social Science Analyst; both of the Office of Graduate Medical Education (OGME), prepared this report, which was edited by Gail Issen, M.S.W. and Edna Simon. The expert panels of consultants put forth tremendous time and effort determining needs for general pediatrics and its subspecialties. In addition, materials provided by John P. Connelly, M.D., Director of the Division of Research and Health Services Development of the American Academy of Pediatrics, contributed to the implementation of the project.

The secretarial staff of OGME provided invaluable support services in producing a series of revised tables and written summaries throughout the project. Sherry Whipple, administrative assistant, OGME, was responsible for coordinating and arranging the series of Panel meetings which were held during the project term.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		•		Page
		• •	•	
FOREWORD)			iįi
ACK NOWI.E	EDGEMENTS			/iv
LIST OF	TABLES			vi
LIST OF	FIGURES		•	. viii
LIST OF	FIGURES			-/
<u> </u>	INTRODUCTION			1
I.	INTRODUCTION	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	,	• •
	4		f	1
	Background	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		1
_ ,	Graduate Medical Education			, t
48	National Advisory Commit	t¥ee		1
· 1	National Advisory Commits Strategies for Analysis		· · · · · / · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	. 2
u.	The Modeling Process!			3
	The Delphi Process			11
		6)		. •
II.	GENERAL CHILD MEDICAL CARE	MANPOWER REQUIREM	ENTS	13
	•	•	1	
	Results of the Delphi Pro	cess		13
	Modeling Panel Revisions.			22
	Comparison of Current and	1990 Practace Pro	files of General	
•	Pediatricians			26
•	rediacticians			
TTT	MANPOWER REQUIREMENTS FOR	THE DEDIATRIC SURS	PECTALTIES	29
III.	MANFOWER REQUIREMENTS FOR	THE PEDIATRIO SOBO	;	
,	Overview	*	•	. 29
	Uverview	/	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	37
	Neonatology		· • · • · • · • · • · • • • • • • • • •	
	Pediatric Endocrinology			
7	Pediatric Hematology-Onco	logy	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	44
	Pediatric Nephrology	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		48
•	Pediatric Cardiology			
	Pediatric Allergy			55
	Comparison of Supply Proj	ections and GMENAC	C Recommendations	59
APPENDI	CES		•	``
			.r	
Α.	List of Delphi Panel Membe	rs for General Ch	ild Health Care a	ınd
	Pediatric Subspecialty C	arė		61
В.	General Child Medical Care	Delphi Panel Res	ponses	65
С.	Subspecialty Child Medical	Care Delphi Pane	1 Responses	131
. • •	outhering ourig medical	· ·		
' DEFEEDEN				147
REFEREN	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	,		

6

LIST OF TABLES

Table		Page
1.	Major Prevalence Rate Adjustments Made by Child Medical Care Delphi Panel	15
2.	Impact of ICDA Groupings on Ambulatory Service Requirements of Pediatricians and Their Staffs (Pre-Delegation)	16
3.	Percentage of Ambulatory Child Health Care Visits Delegated by the Delphi Panel	18 ^k
4.	Pediatric Manpower Requirements Derived from Delphi Panel Responses	21
5.	Impact of Major ICDA Groupings on Child Care Service Requiremen Stemming from GMENAC Revisions to Delphi Panel Data (Pre- Delegation)	23 .
6.	Summary Output of the Child Medical Care Delphi Process and Modeling Panel Revisions (Post Delegation)	25
7.	Comparison of Distributions of Ten Leading Pediatric Problems from Projected 1990 GMENAC Profile with 1978 Profile Derived from USC Pediatric Study	i 27
8.	Comparison of Distributions of Ten Leading Pediatric Problems from 1978 USC Pediatric Study with Projected 1990 GMENAC Profile (Post Delegation)	.28
9.	Need for Services and Health Care Productivity in 1990 for the Six Pediatric Subspecialties	36
10.	Numerical Estimates of Newborns Requiring Special Care and Resulting Neonatologists Required: Model A	39
11.	Numerical Estimates of Newborns Requiring Special Care and Resulting Neonatologists Required: Model B	40
12.	Ambulatory Morbidity Conditions Impacting Significantly on Pediatric Endocrinology Manpower Requirements	.42
13.	Summary Output of the Child Medical Care Subspecialty Delphi. Process in Pediatric Endocrinology	43
14.	Ambulatory and Hospital Morbidity Conditions Impacting Significantly on Pediatric Hematology-Oncology Manpower Requirements	46
` 15.	Summary Output of the Child Medical Care Subspecialty Delphi Process in Pediatric Hematology-Oncology	. 47

LIST OF TABLES (Continued)

<u>Table</u>		Page
16.	Ambulatory and Hospital Morbidity Conditions Impacting Significantly on Pediatric Nephrology Manpower	
بو `	Requirements	49
17.	Summary Output of the Child Medical Care Subspecialty Delphi Process in Pediatric Nephrology	50
18.	Ambulatory and Hospital Morbidity Conditions Impacting Significantly on Manpower Requirements in Pediatric Cardiology	53°
19.	Summary Output of the Child Medical Care Subspecialty Delphi Process in Pediatric Cardiology	54
20.	Ambulatory Morbidity Conditions Impacting Significantly on Pediatric Allergy Manpower Requirements (Expert Consultant and Modeling Panel Recommendations)	57
21.	Summary Output of the Child Medical Care Subspecialty Pediatric Allergy Delphi Process and GMENAC Recommendations	58
22.	1990 Requirements: General Pediatrics and Pediatric Subspecialties	60
23.	General Child Medical Care Delphi Panel Responses on Prevalence Rates and Physician Shares (Includes Recommendations of Modeling Panel on Ambulatory Care Service Needs for Pediatrics)	e 66
24.	General Child Medical Care Delphi Panel Responses on Norms of Care and Delegation (Includes Recommendations of Modeling Panel on Ambulatory Care Service Requirements for Pediatric Conditions)	
25.	Ambulatory Care Requirements for Pediatric Subspecialty Conditions Child Medical Care Delphi Panel and Subspecialist Responses	
26.	Hospital Discharges and Services Norms for Patients 0-14 for 1975 and 1990, According to Initial Diagnosis (Pediatric Subspecialist Responses)	145
27.	Total Live Newborn Discharges by Initial Diagnosis for 1976 (Pediatric Subspecialist Responses)	146

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure		Page
1.	Generic Adjusted Needs-Based Model Used by Specialty Delphi 'Panels to Estimate Professional Requirements for 1990	7,
2	Sample Implementation of Generic Adjusted-Needs Based Model	′9
3.	Adjusted Ambulatory Model Utilized by Pediatric Subspecialties.	32
4.	Adjusted Hospital Model Utilized by Pediatric Subspecialties	33
5.	Combination of Ambulatory and Hospital Models for Pediatric Subspecialties	34

I. INTRODUCTION

BACKGROUND

Over the past several decades, there has been a growing concern among the medical community, policymakers, and the public at large regarding the ability of the Nation to meet its health care needs. Initially, this took expression as a fear that a shortage would result from the combined effects of advancing medical knowledge, specialization, urbanization, and rising demand caused by greater public knowledge. To offset the perceived shortage, many government programs were instituted in the 1960s to increase the supply of physicians.

Gradually, however, there grew an awareness that the problem was not so much one of undersupply as it was one of maldistribution of physicians, both by geographic area and by specialty, and that the expanding supply of physicians would not solve the problems related to poor distribution. As concern about the physician maldistribution grew in the 1970s, many people in both government and the private sector debated the programs and policies that should be pursued in the future to assure that the health care needs of the public would be best served. This debate was of great concern when the Comprehensive Health Manpower Training Act of 1971 (P.L. 92-157) expired in 1974. Two years of continued national debate ensued, during which time several proposals were made to regulate the number and distribution of residency training programs and positions in an effort to correct the perceived physician specialty maldistribution. During those debates, the Secretary of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare (DHEW) 1/2 submitted a plan to establish an "Advisory Council on Graduate Medica Education," using existing authority under section 222 of the Public Health Service Act. The culmination of those debates was the Health Professions Educational Assistance Act of 1976 (P.L. 94-484).

GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION NATIONAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE

The task of alleviating maldistribution thus fell to the Secretary of the U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare who chartered the Graduate Medical Education National Advisory Committee (GMENAC) on April 20, 1976. The charter, which originally was to expire on April 20, 1978, was twice extended to April 30, 1980 and September 30, 1980. The Committee, as of September 1980, consisted of 19 representatives from the private sector (13 physicians, 2 nurses, 2 attorneys, 1 hospital administrator, and 1 economist) and 3 ex-officio Federal agency members.



^{1/} As a result of the creation of the Department of Education in May 1980, the Health and Welfare components of DHEW became the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS).

As stated in the "Interim Report" (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, 1979) the primary purpose of the Committee was to make recommendations to the Secretary regarding physician specialty and geographic distribution, and methods to finance graduate medical education. The Committee chose 1990 as its target year because by that date it was estimated that 30 percent of the current supply of physicians will have been replaced due to retirement, death or other causes, and 40 percent of the physicians in 1990 will have been trained since the inception of the Committee's work. Thus the opportunity existed to affect change by the Committee's efforts.

STRATEGIES FOR ANALYSIS

In its attempt to analyze problems related to the geographic and specialty maldistribution of physicians and the effect this has on planning for graduate medical education, GMENAC has concentrated efforts on the following areas:

- 1. The determination of "needs-based" requirements for each of the 23 medical specialties for 1990.
- 2. The determination of supply estimates for each of the 23 medical specialties in 1990.
- 3. The determination of branching and switching patterns in graduate medical education to estimate the number of residents completing a residency in each specialty by 1990.
- 4. The analysis of problems related to the geographic maldistribution of physicians.
- 5. The examination of the different methods of financing medical education, housestaff training and the delivery of services and the effect each has on specialty and geographic distribution.
- 6. The consideration of the implications that the utilization of nonphysician providers has upon the requirements of physicians.
- 7. The examination of the impact that the educational environment has upon the specialty and geographic choices of physicians.

A detailed discussion of the individual tasks of GMENAC are presented in the Report of the Graduate Medical Education National Advisory Committee to the Secretary, September 1980, Volumes Two thru Six. In Volume One of the Report, a summary of the major tasks of GMENAC is presented.



Generic Process

The generic model used in estimating professional requirements for each physician specialty is referred to as an "adjusted needs-based model" (see Figure 1). Existing epidemiological data and hospital utilization data are used as starting points in determining service requirements or needs. Data on those conditions, for example, that are known to be treated by physicians in a particular specialty, were selected based on an analysis of current practice content and estimates of the content of training in that specialty. These data were then adjusted by an expert panel to take account of poorly measurable variables such as the prevalence of self-limiting conditions, changing disease patterns and technology, and efficacy of preventive strategiés.

Needs were generally estimated in terms of problem-specific annual visit rates utilizing the International Classification of Diseases, Adapted for Use in the United States (ICDA) schema. The ICDA is designed for the classification of morbidity and mortality information for statistical purposes, and for the indexing of hospital records by diseases and surgical procedures for data storage and retrieval. It was utilized as a baseline for estimating service requirements since many reference data bases utilize it.

The expert panel, provided advice at the points in Figure 1 shown as "P" using a modified Delphi process 1/ to reduce variance in responses. Each expert panel considered all the decision points for its specialty. The recommendations by the expert panels were then reviewed by the Modeling Panel of GMENAC and in public by GMENAC.

At Pl in Figure 1, data derived from various sources, in particular the Health Interview Survey (HIS), were examined. Deliberations (at Pl were based upon intuitive judgments of "true need"; i.e., a list of diseases, diagnoses, preventive activities, hospital discharges, and counseling requirements with rates derived for each. Panelists were asked to adjust present prevalence and hospital discharge data for 1990 to account for unreported illnesses and changing disease trends.

Questions at Pl

Questions addressed by the panel at Pl include the following:

Does the morbidity, as reported in the various data sources, adequately represent true incidence/prevalence and need?

^{1/} The Delphi process is described on pages 11 and 12 of this report.

Generic Process

The generic model used in estimating professional requirements for each physician specialty is referred to as an "adjusted needs-based model" (see Figure 1). Existing epidemiological data and hospital utilization data are used as starting points in determining service requirements or needs. Data on those conditions, for example, that are known to be treated by physicians in a particular specialty, were selected based on an analysis of current practice content and estimates of the content of training in that specialty. These data were then adjusted by an expert panel to take account of poorly measurable variables such as the prevalence of self-limiting conditions, changing disease patterns and technology, and efficacy of preventive strategies.

Needs were generally estimated in terms of problem-specific annual visit rates utilizing the International Classification of Diseases, Adapted for Use in the United States (ICDA) schema. The ICDA is designed for the classification of morbidity and mortality information for statistical purposes, and for the indexing of hospital records by diseases and surgical procedures for data storage and retrieval. It was utilized as a baseline for estimating service requirements since many reference data bases utilize it.

The expert panel, provided advice at the points in Figure 1 shown as "P" using a modified Delphi process 1/ to reduce variance in responses. Each expert panel considered all the decision points for its specialty. The recommendations by the expert panels were then reviewed by the Modeling Panel of GMENAC and in public by GMENAC.

At P1 in Figure 1, data derived from various sources, in particular the Health Interview Survey (HIS), were examined. Deliberations (at P1 were based upon intuitive judgments of "true need"; i.e., a list of diseases, diagnoses, preventive activities, hospital discharges, and counseling requirements with rates derived for each. Panelists were asked to adjust present prevalence and hospital discharge data for 1990 to account for unreported illnesses and changing disease trends.

Questions at Pl

Questions addressed by the panel at Pl include the following:

1. Does the morbidity, as reported in the various data sources, adequately represent true incidence/prevalence and need?

¹/ The Delphi process is described on pages 11 and 12 of this report.

2. Will the incidence/prevalence rates change by 1990?

At P2 of Figure 1, Delphi Panel members determined the amount of the "true need" which requires health intervention and in particular the expertise of the specialty in question.

Questions at P2

Questions addressed by the panel at P2 include the following:

- 1. What percentage of each morbidity should require health care intervention in 1990?
- 2. What percentage of each morbidity requiring health care intervention in 1990 should be seen by the specialty of interest either for diagnosis, consultation, referral and/or treatment?

The next step, denoted as P3 of Figure 1, was the determination of the norms of care for each disease or diagnostic category (ICDA code) for each specialty in ambulatory and hospital settings. The norms can be defined in terms of visit rates or units of time. It is difficult to account for minutes of "down time" while engaged in direct patient care. Therefore, annual per capita visit rates were used in the generic model for estimating norms of care. It should be noted that norms of care estimates were given in terms of average number of visits provided by particular specialists, realizing that they handle total care for some patients and partial care for others.

For ambulatory care requirements, available current "real world" data on actual utilization rates from various data sources such as Health Maintenance Organizations (HMOs), the National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NAMCS) and other sources were presented to panelists. In addition, normative visit data by such sources as Schonfeld were provided. Increases or decreases in such rates based on the panel's perception of what should constitute good medical care in 1990 were made.

In estimating norms of care data for hospital patients, panelists extrapolated from data provided on average lengths of stay to the average number of visits which should be provided per hospitalized day.

Questions at P3

The following questions were addressed at P3:

- 1. What are the average number of visits that should be provided by a particular specialist in an ambulatory setting in 1990?
- 2. Are average lengths of hospital stay for each diagnosis expected to change by 1990? If they are expected to change, adjust the present lengths of stay for future trends.



3. On the average, how many visits per day should a specialist provide to hospitalized patients?

After determining the average number of visits provided by a particular specialty, panelists at P4 recommended the percentage of total visits accruing to a specialist that should be delegated to trained nonphysician providers in 1990. This was then subtracted from total service requirements to yield the total number of service requirements accruing to a specific specialty.

Questions at P4

The following question was addressed at P4:

What percentage of norms of care for each diagnosis should be delegated in 1990?

After concurrence by the Modeling Panel of GMENAC and the entire Committee, the staff entered the decisions of the expert panels at Pl, P2, P3, and P4 into the computer and determined the total service requirements for all or a proportion of all conditions falling within the practice purview of each specialty that treats each condition. The entire GMENAC then estimated the proportion of services that should fall to each specialty where there is overlap in content. For example, it was necessary to specify the proportion of diabetes that was treated by the family practitioner, internist, pediatrician and other specialists, or the proportion of surgery performed on intervertebral ("ruptured") discs by the orthopedic surgeon and the neurosurgeon. Existing data on the overlap of these distributions were analyzed and presented to GMENAC from sources such as the NAMCS, Hospital Discharge Survey (HDS), and the University of Southern California-Mendenhall Practice Profile Studies (USC study).

Computing the product of the adjusted needs and the service requirements for each condition and summing visits for all conditions, yields the total service requirements for each specialty.

At P5, issues related to hospital and ambulatory productivity as well as the impact that task delegability to nonphysician providers has on the productivity of a specialist were considered. Once task delegability was taken into consideration in the model, the total productivity of a particular specialist was estimated. Service requirements for a specialty were divided by the average yearly health care productivity of the specialist, in order to estimate full-time-equivalent (FTE) manpower requirements.

The final step in the genetic model was the conversion of FTE physicians into headcount physicians by specialty (P6 of Figure 1). This was dependent on recommendations concerning the "down time," continuing medical education (CME) requirements, teaching, research, administration and other demands that consume time, thus reducing the maximum potential visit, operations, or other productivity measures. *Background productivity estimates for most specialties were provided in the USC Study, the American Medical Association (AMA) profiles and specialty society data. Panel members were requested to modify these estimates as they deemed appropriate.

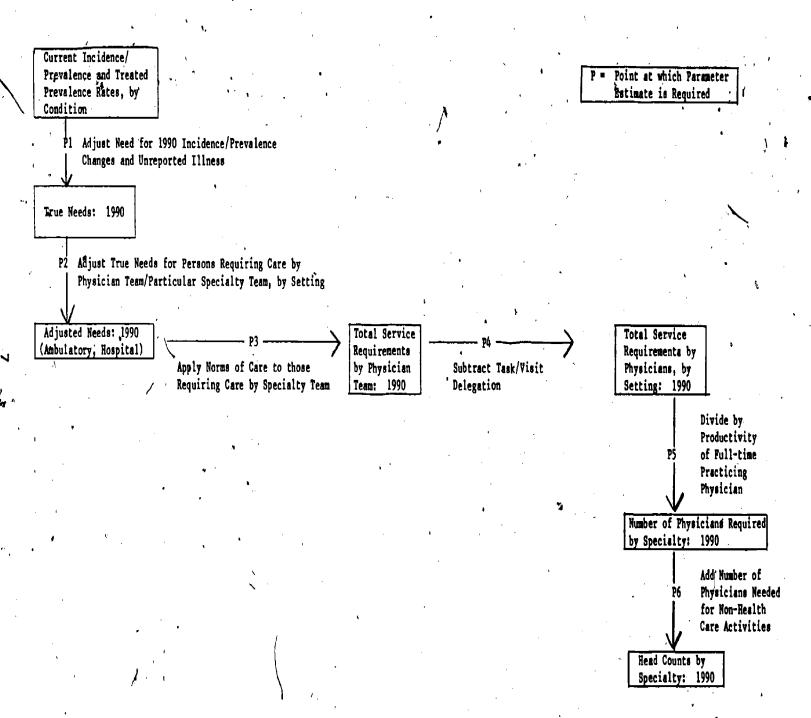
Issues at P5 and P6

Important productivity and task delegability issues pertinent to P5 and P6 included the following:

- l. The number of weekly visits which should be made in the hospital and office by the specialist primarily involved in patient care in 1990.
- 2. The number of weekly hours devoted to patient care by the specialist primarily involved in patient care in 1990.
- 3. The percentage change in a specialist's weekly productivity, which should ensue as a result of utilizing nonphysician health care providers in 1990 (excluding the number of total visits which should be seen by nonphysician health care providers in 1990).
- 4. The percentage of specialists required for nonhealth care related activities (i.e., teaching, research, administration, etc.) in 1990.
- 5. The average number of weeks per year that should be spent in patient care by a specialist in 1990.



FIGURE 1: GENERIC ADJUSTED NEEDS-BASED MODEL USED BY SPECIALTY DELPHI PANELS TO ESTIMATE PROFESSIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR 1990



16

Figure 1 (Continued)

- Pl True need was based on changes made to existing epidemiologic data.
- P2 Adjusted need was based on the percentage, of true need requiring health care which should be handled by a particular specialty.
- P3 Norms of Care were described in terms of visits for each specialty.
- P4 Delegation was in terms of the percentage of visits to the specialty team which should accrue to nonphysician health care providers.
- P5 Productivity of specialists was in terms of number of visits provided within a week and hours spent in patient care.

 Productivity data on specialists were adjusted for changes ensuing as a result of utilization of services, other than direct visits, provided by apphysician health care providers.
- P6 Calculation of manpower requirements was made by changing FTE requirements into total requirements based on the proportion of a specialist's workload devoted to monhealth care activities (e.g. teaching, research, administration).



FIGURE 2: SAMPLE IMPLEMENTATION OF GENERIC ADJUSTED-NEEDS BASED MODEL

Service Requirements for Physicians by Specialty Average 1990 Morbidity Requiring Care

X Norms of Care

Total Number
of Delegated
Visits

Annual Productivity of Physician

It should be noted that modifications of the above process may be made for specific specialties, due to the uniqueness of each. For example, some specialties, due to their small involvement in hospital care, have chosen to deal with hospital care in terms of a "top line" estimate on the proportion of their workloads which is comprised of hospital care and not by calculating specific estimates for service needs and norms of care for each relevant diagnostic condition.

In summation, total service requirements were calculated by multiplying the number of persons requiring physician care by the average norms of care per person. The next step converted total service requirements into FTE physicians, by specialty. This was performed by dividing service requirements by the expected productivity of each physician, expressed as visits, encounters or operations per year.

Sample implementation of the model outlined thus far is given in the equation in Figure 2. Included in the numerator of the diagram were only those visits which should accrue to a specialist in 1990. In addition, the denominator included changes in a specialist's productivity which result from task delegation, other than visits, to nonphysician health care providers. These FTE estimates were then converted into professional requirements by taking nonhealth care related activities of specialists into consideration.

Modification of Generic Model for Child Medical Care

The Child Medical Care Delphi Panel slightly modified the generic model since hospital care accounts for a relatively minor portion of the average practicing pediatricians practice (the 10 members of the Child Medical Care Delphi Panel estimated that in 1990 less than 20 percent of the practicing pediatrician's hours spent in direct patient care will be in the hospital). Therefore, the Panel chose not to utilize the generic model for hospital care requirements for pediatricians explicitly. Rather, the Panel implicitly accounted for hospital care in the ambulatory model used by them. Panelists divided the number of nonhospital visits per week that should be handled by the average practicing pediatrician, into the total number of ambulatory services required. This assumes that each average physician handles hospital visits in excess of his/her ambulatory productivity.



Generic Description

To elicit the judgments of the expert panel and to obtain a consensus among its members, a modified version of the Delphi technique has been used. The Delphi process is a method that allows a group of individuals to formulate common judgments on complex issues. In this process, panel members exchange views and opinions anonymously through written material. Anonymity shields the panel's judgment from the influence of strongly articulated positions, aggressive personalities, and peer pressure. Because of the necessity for anonymity, the process is usually conducted by mail and may take up to six months to complete. In the GMENAC modeling effort, some of the deliberations of the panel took place orally, sacrificing anonymity for the sake of free, open, and immediate discussion.

The Delphi technique is usually divided into four phases. The first phase explores the subject being studied. Delphi participants are asked to express an anonymous judgment or opinion on a particular topic, either by questionnaire or in some written format. In responding, they become familiar with the task being undertaken and what is expected.

The second phase begins to identify areas of agreement and disagreement among the group. Questions may arise, for example, about the precise meaning of terms. Through feedback from the group, each participant begins to get some feeling for the reaction of the group as a whole and for how he or she compares with the group.

The third phase is aimed at narrowing the areas of disagreement through increased communication. Participants are given the group's responses and are asked to reconsider their original judgment if it differs from that of the group. If a participant decides not to change his or her opinion, the participant is encouraged to state briefly in writing the reason for disagreement with the group. These responses are fed back to the group for further consideration. This procedure is followed until consensus is reached or group variation is decreased, which usually occurs after three to five rounds. The last phase, which evaluates the process, takes place after all information has been analyzed and fed back to the group.

The actual operation of the Delphi technique is divided into a series of rounds, with a single round consisting of individual panelists expressing judgments and then receiving feedback on the judgments of the group as a whole. The design of a new round is usually not separate from the handling of the previous round. The form of the new round is determined by the presentation of results from the old round.

Modification of the Delphi Process for Child Medical Care

A modified Delphi technique was adopted by the Child Medical Care Delphi Panel to estimate service requirements for pediatricians in 1990. General child health care needs were developed during a series of three meeting sessions. At the first meeting, panelists were exposed to the generic adjusted needs-based model as well as background reference data on child health care needs and current utilization. Panelists, then, proceeded to orally review and adjust reference data for a few select conditions in order to gain practical experience in the research effort.

During the second session of meetings, panelists anonymously addressed each issue in the generic model for all child conditions in the ambulatory practice of physicians. Individual oral review of each item was undertaken and estimates were finalized. The last session of the meetings discussed special issues of concern in child medical care ranging from the role that family practitioners play in the provision of child care to the percentage of care that pediatricians should devote to adult medical care.

An additional meeting was held at which time specialists in the pediatric subspecialties of neonatology, hematology-oncology, nephrology, endocrinology, cardiology and allergy met to respectively estimate normative 1990 service requirements for their specialties. Subsequent to their delineation of service requirements for each subspecialty, representatives of the subspecialties met with adult medical care subspecialists in order to arrive at an agreement on subspecialty requirements for adult and child medical care.



➡ II. GENERAL CHILD MEDICAL CARE MANPOWER REQUIREMENTS

Pediatrics is a medical specialty which primarily involves the patient care of children under the age of 17. A large portion of the care of children provided by general pediatricians focuses upon well care. The board-certified six pediatric subspecialties (neonatology, nephrology, allergy, cardiology, hematology/oncology and endocrinology) generally provide more specialized care than that rendered by general pediatricians.

In order to determine physician requirements for general pediatricians, a panel of 10 experts in child care met between June and October of 1979. Included in the panel were five pediatricians, two family practitioners, one physician in preventive medicine, a nurse practitioner and one physician's assistant. Pediatric subspecialty requirements were subsequently estimated for all board-certified subspecialties by one representative from each board-certified subspecialty. A list of Delphi Panel participants is presented in Appendix A.

RESULTS OF THE DELPHI PROCESS

Service Requirements

In estimating service requirements for general pediatricians, the Child Medical Care Delphi Panel reviewed reference incidence-prevalence and utilization data for 230 three-digit level conditions which affect the ambulatory care practices of the general child health care provider. A few of the three-digit level conditions were grouped by the Delphi Panel members before adjusting the reference data for 1990 projected changes. ICDA codes 380 to \384 (otitis media, otitis externa and other inflammatory diseases of the ear) were combined into one group; as were codes 483 to 486 (pneumonias) and bronchopneumonias). Furthermore, the following additional groupings of conditions were constructed: ICDAs 490 to 491 (bronchitis); ICDAs 581 to 584, 590, 593 (nephritis, nephrosis and other diseases of urinary system); ICDAs 910 to 918, 920 to 929 (superficial injuries and contusions); ICDAs 966 to 989 (adverse effect of medicinal agents); ICDAs 540 to 543 (appendicitis); and ICDAs 712 to 717 (arthritis and rheumatism). A detailed listing of both the reference data and Delphi Panel tesponses to the reference data for each decision point are presented in Appendix B.

Panelists reviewed the reference data provided them and began their exercise by adjusting prevalence rates for 1990. For the large majority of conditions, panelists accepted the incidence-prevalence rates derived primarily from the Health Interview Survey (HIS) and the National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NAMCS). When morbidity rates from HIS were unavailable, the number of annual "first visits" to physicians' offices was taken from NAMCS and used as a proxy for morbidity. A few prevalence rates were adjusted upward from HIS reported prevalence rates, due to the panelists' perception that HIS data significantly undercounted these conditions. Other conditions such as venereal disease were adjusted upwards due to panelists perceptions that they would increase by 1990 due to life style changes. For example, venereal disease was increased five-fold partially due to present undercounting and partially to expected future growth. However, the venereal disease prevalence rate includes, not only children, but adults aged 18 thru 21. Among the

13

morbidities adjusted upwards were intestinal infectious diseases (including enteritis and diarrheal diseases); diseases of the respiratory system (including pharyngitis, tonsillitis, bronchitis and may fever), mental disorders, and venereal diseases. Of these, venereal diseases had the smallest impact on requirements for child care, since the estimated corrected rate for this condition was substantially less than that for the others.

In contrast to the above, panelists adjusted prevalence rates downward for certain conditions which they thought would decline by 1990 due to increased health measures or changes in life-style. These adjustments are presented below in Table 1 in comparison with the upward adjustments discussed above.

The impact of the panelists upward adjustments in prevalence rates exceeded that of the downward adjustments. In particular, while panelists dramatically increased the present reported reference data for venereal diseases and mental disorders (due to significant underreporting found in the HIS); the major impact on service requirements stems from the increase of respiratory prevalence rates, which account for nearly 40 percent of the pre-delegation ambulatory service requirements for child care. Although present prevelance rates for many infectious diseases (e.g., rubella, chickenpox, mumps) were often halved by panelists, due to availability of vaccinations and better preventive capacities, their total impact on child care service requirements is slight, due to their originally low (comparative) reference rates.

After adjusting prevalence rates, panelists proceeded to review data on the percentage of persons with each condition requiring health care, and in particular the medical services of the general child care staff. Appropriate norms of care (in terms of average number of annual visits per condition) were assigned to those requiring care by a general child care physician. Table 2 displays the percentage distribution of various ICDA categories.



TABLE 1

MAJOR PREVALENCE RATE ADJUSTMENTS MADE BY CHILD MEDICAL CARE DELPHI PANEL

,	1977	1990	1990 Pre-Delegat Impact of Condition o	
Conditions	Reference Rat		Service Requirem	
Upward Adjustments		•		
098 Gonorrhea, and	204	1,094*	0.5	
090-099 Other venereal diseases	•			
290-315 Mental disorders	77 2	3,036	1.2	
000-009 Latestinal infectious				
diseases	N, 643	14,600	¥ 1.4	
460-519 Diseases of the	•		4	
f respiratory system	181,493	196,916	36.5	•
Subtotal	194,112	215,646	39.6	
		<u>, </u>		
Downward Adjustments			<u> </u>	
010-019 Tuberculosis	58	29	0.01	
052 Chickenpox	4,720	2,430	0.20	
055 Measles	855	428	0.07	. '
056 Rubella	.958	479	0.05	
070 Infectious hepatitis	14	11	0-01	,
072 Mumps	685	343	0.02	
390-392 Rheumatic fever	26	19	0.02	
393-398 Rheumatic heart disease	58	46	0.02	•
Subtotal	7,374	3,785	0.56	
TOTAL	201,486	219,431**	40.16	- -

^{*} This rate was provided for the population aged 0 thru 21, while all other prevalence rates were provided for children 0 thru 16 years of age. Consequently, part of the projected increase does not apply to children.

^{**} This represents approximately a 9 percent increase over present prevalence rates for these select conditions.

IMPACT OF ICDA GROUPINGS ON AMBULATORY SERVICE REQUIREMENTS
OF PEDIATRICIANS AND THEIR STAFFS
(Pre-Delegation).

ondition(s) Groupings	100	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		age of Ambu Requiremen	
nfective and Parasitic	Diseases			 7.5	
eoplasms		•	•	0.1	•

Infective and Parasitic Diseases	7.5
Neoplasms /	0.1
Endocrine, 'Nutritional and Metabolic Diseases	0.6
Diseases of the Blood and Blood Forming Organs	0.8
Mental Disorders	1.3
	7.7
Diseases of the Nervous System and Sense Organs	(6.9)*
- diseases of the ear and mastoid process	0.3
Diseases of the Circulatory System	
Diseases of the Respiratory System	36.5
- common cold	(7.7)*
- acute bronchitis and bronchiolitis	(4.4)*
,-influenza 🐪 🐧	(5.7)*•
Diseases of the Digestive System	2.1
Diseases of the Genitourinary System	2.6
Diseases of the Skin and Subcutaneous Tissue	` 4.9
Diseases of the Musculoskeletal System and	
Connective Tissue	0.9
Congenital Anomolies	1.2
Certain Causes of Perinatal Morbidity and Mortality	0.3
Symptoms and Ill-Defined Conditions	4.2
	10.5
Accidents, Poisonings and Violence	18.4
Special Conditions and Examinations Without Sickness	(17.6)*
- well baby/child care	(1/.0/^
	1 100 0
TOTAL	100.0

^{*} Numbers in parentheses refer to the percentage that each specific condition contributes to the entire service requirements.



TABLE 2

IMPACT OF ICDA GROUPINGS ON AMBULATORY SERVICE REQUIREMENTS
OF PEDIATRICIANS AND THEIR STAFFS
(Pre-Delegation).

			ge of Ambul Requirement	
		•		
	Infective and Parasitic Diseases	•	7.5	
	Neoplasms /		0.7	
•	Endocrine, 'Nutritional and Metabolic Diseases		0.6	3 ,
	Diseases of the Blood and Blood Forming Organs	•	0.8	
	Mental Disorders	• •	1.3	
	Diseases of the Nervous System and Sense Organs		7.7	
	- diseases of the ear and mastoid process		(6.9)*	٠,
	Diseases of the Circulatory System	* * * .	0.3	
•	Diseases of the Respiratory System		36.5	
	- common cold		(7.7)*	
	- acute bronchitis and bronchiolitis		(4.4)*	
	, - influenza 🐧 🐧		(5.7)*•	
	Diseases of the Digestive System		2.1	•
	Diseases of the Genitourinary System		2.6	•
	Diseases of the Skin and Subcutaneous Tissue		4.9	
	Diseases of the Musculoskeletal System and	^ ~	, a	
	Connective Tissue		0.9	
	Congenital Anomolies	•	1.2	
	Certain Causes of Perinatal Morbidity and Mortali	ty	· 0.3	•
	Symptoms and Ill-Defined Conditions	_ ,	4.2	
	Accidents, Poisonings and Violence		10.5	
	Special Conditions and Examinations Without Sickn	ess	18.4	
	- well baby/child care		(17.6)*	,
			100.0 -	
	TOTAL		100.0	

* Numbers in parentheses refer to the percentage that each specific condition contributes to the entire service requirements.

The normative service requirements for children for 1990 are overwhelmingly dominated by non-severe conditions and prevention. Over 35 percent of children's needs are characterized by upper respiratory conditions, predominantly the common cold, bronchitis and influenza. An additional 17.6 percent of service requirements for children should focus on well care. Approximatley 80 percent of the general child care needs are accounted for by accidents, poisonings and violence, infective and parasitic diseases, diseases of the nervous system and sense organs (particularly conditions of the ear and mastoid process), upper respiratory conditions and well care.

The consensus of the Panel was that a child through the age of 16 should see a general pediatrician on an average of once a year for "well-child care," including the need for prophylactic innoculations and vaccinations. The Panel used as its benchmark the well-care protocols developed by the American Academy of Pediatrics (AAP) and Breslow-Somers. The AAP protocol results in a greater number of visits than that of Breslow-Somers-three visits every four years per child. The Panel felt that the Breslow-Somers protocols were too low since they are based on an "intact" family with two parents. It was felt that the needs for a high concentration of well-care visits in the first year of life will also increase the average to one well-care visit per year for each of the first 16 years of life.

Delegation

After estimating service requirements for children in 1990, panelists proceeded to focus on the issue of nonphysician delegation of visits in child health care. After much discussion, the Panel chose to endorse the medians of all member's responses concerning the percentage of "visit equivalents" which should be delegated in 1990. "Visit equivalents" are visits shared between the physician and nonphysician provider, and are not total visits which accrue solely to nonphysician providers. Panelists stipulated that the delegation estimates provided by them represent normative standards which assume that adequate supplies of nonphysician health care providers are available in 1990 to dispense health care under the supervision of physicians.

Across all morbidities and well-care visits, the Delphi Panel delegated 27 percent of all child health care visits. The percentage distribution of delegated visits across one digit ICDA groupings is displayed below in Table 3.

TABLE 3

PERCENTAGE OF AMBULATORY CHILD HEALTH CARE VISITS DELEGATED BY THE DELPHI PANEL

Condition Groupings	Percentage of Total Visits Delegated per Condition Grouping	Percentage Distribution of All Delegated Visits
Condition Gloupings		
Infective and Parasitic Diseases	40.1	11.2
Neoplasms	.0.0	0.0
Endocrine, Nutritional and Metabolic	36.5	0.9
Diseases		0 P
Diseases of the Blood and Blood Forming Or	gans 8.4	0.3
Mental Disorders	22.0	1.0
Diseases of the Nervous System, and Sense	21.3	° 6.1
Organs Diseases of the Circulatory System	8.3	0.1
piseases of the Circulatory System	38.5	52.0
Diseases of the Respiratory System - common cold	(63.0)*	(17.8)*
	13.1	1.1
Diseases of the Digestive System	13.5	1.3
Diseases of the Genitourinary System	26.7	4.8
Diseases of the Skin and Subcutaneous Tissue	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Diseases of the Musculoskeletal System	0 1	0.3
and Connective Tissue	9.1	0.3
Congenital Anomolies	7.6	0.3
Certain Causes of Perinatal Morbidity		0.1
and Mortality	7.6	3.1
Symptoms and Ill-Defined Conditions	19.9	• • •
Accidents. Poisonings and Violence	8.6	3.4
Special Conditions and Examinations		13.0
Without Sickness	20.1	(13.0)*
- well baby/child care	(20.0)*	(13.0)
TOTAL	. 27.0	100.0
N	349,687,904	94,559,816

^{*} The number in parentheses in the second column refers to the percentage that the specific condition contributes to the entire service requirements. The number in the first column refers to the percentage of visits delegated for the specific condition.



Delegation ranged from a low of 0 percent for neoplasms to a high of 40.0 percent for infectious and parasitic diseases. Of all specific conditions within ICDA groupings, the common cold had the largest percentage of visits delegated; 63 percent of all colds in children were deemed delegable.

Among the leading contributors to all delegated visits are diseases of the respiratory system (52.0%), special conditions and examinations without sickness (13.0%) and infective and parasitic diseases (11.2%). Particular conditions which account for a large percentage of the total delgated visits are the common cold (17.8%) and well baby/child care (13.0%). Thus, delegation for child health care was greatest among the least severe morbidities and well care.

Adjustments for Care Provided Persons Over Age 16

Reference data provided panelists as well as panelists' responses refer to the total child population in the United States ages 0-16. The Panel therefore chose to develop requirements for all ages by adding on to the estimates derived for the population ages 0-16 the percentage of the pediatrician's practice in 1990 that should be devoted to patients 17 years of age and older. The Panel's median response was 7 percent, which represents a 30 percent increase over the current 5.4 percent of a pediatrician's patients above the age of 16, as reported by the USC Mendenhall study. It was felt that in 1990 the pediatrician will have a greater role in adolescent medicine and that this will account for the predicted increase.

Correction for Care Provided Children by Pediatricians

Estimates derived by panelists for children 0-16 years of age did not differentiate between care provided by the general pediatrician and other physicians normally engaged in general child care activities. In effect, combined requirements for child care were derived for all general child care physicians. After much deliberation concerning the appropriate methodology to be utilized in portioning child medical care requirements between the general pediatrician and other general child providers, the Panel chose not to differentiate between the two based on training criteria or by morbidity condition, since the Panel felt that this would prove to be an impossible undertaking. Rather, the Panel chose to adopt "a supply-driven" model in which the current proportions of the general pediatricians' practice, as well as other general child care providers' practice devoted to child care, are meshed to become the "time equivalent" child medical care practitioners. For example, using the current supply of pediatricians and General Practitioners/Family Practitioners (GP/FPs), the percent of all child care accruing to the GP/FP aggregate specialty is 32 percent. This percentage declines to 25 percent if the 1990 projection supplies of general pediatricians and GP/FPs as developed from the SOAR (see Supply of Health Manpower, 1970, Profiles and Projections to 1990, 1974) model are utilized. chose to accept the application of this "supply-driven" methodology utilizing 1990 projections from the supply model to be adopted by GMENAC

that was not as yet available for the Panel's deliberations*. It was the Panel's understanding, however, that the recent growth in family practitioner training programs will moderate by 1990.

Ambulatory Productivity and Physician Headcounts

In order to convert service requirements into professional headcounts, the total number of visits required for children must be divided by the annual average number of ambulatory visits handled by a general pediatrician primarily engaged in patient care. By 1990, the panel estimated that the average practicing pediatrician will handle 127.5 visits per week, which is slightly higher than the 1976 ambulatory number reported by the AMA. In 1976, the AMA estimated that 122.7 visits on average per week were performed by practicing pediatricians on an ambulatory basis. The Delphi Panel figure accounts for future increases in organizational efficiency - approximately nearly five percent of current productivity - which will ensue from greater task delegation.

Panelists further estimated that in 1990, the average practicing pediatrician primarily engaged in patient care will work 46 weeks per year. This represents a decrease from the AMA 1976 reported estimate of 47.3 weeks. In the future, panelists expected a decrease in weeks worked per year based on increasing trends toward more leisurely life-styles and tendencies toward group practices.

Stemming from the panelists estimates, as evidenced in Table 4, a total of over 35,000 general pediatricians should be required in 1990 to perform patient care activities. Since the panel further estimated that 10 percent of all general pediatricians in 1990 should be primarily engaged in such nonpatient care activities as teaching, research and administration, a total of 38,978 general pediatricians were estimated to be required in 1990.



^{*} It should be noted that the supply projections emanating\from the SOAR model were not endorsed by GMENAC. The Office of Graduate Medical Education has developed its own supply projections model (see Integrated Physician Supply Model for Estimating Supply in 1990, 1980) utilizing different assumptions from that of SOAR.

TABLE 4

PEDIATRIC MANPOWER REQUIREMENTS DERIVED FROM DELPHI PANEL RESPONSES°

	4	Before Delegation	After Delegation
1.	Number of Child Morbidity Visits	285,476,485	203,798,714
2.	Number of Child Well-Care Visits 1/	64,211,419	51,329,374
3.	Sum of Child Visits	349,687,904	255,128,088
4.	Number of Nonhospital Visits per Pediatrician per Year	5,584	5,865 <u>2</u> /
5.	Number of General Pediatricians and Other Physicians Required for Child Medical Care Activities		43,500
6.	Number of Child Patient-Care Genera Pediatricians Required3/	1 46,967	32,625
7.	Number of Patient-Care General Pediatricians Required4	50,502	35,081
8.	Number of Total Active General Pediatricians Required <u>5</u> /	56,113	38,978

Included in the well care are special conditions and examinations without sickness.

- 2/ Adjusted to account for Panel's estimate of 5 percent potential for increased task delegability in 1990.
- Previous estimates reduced by 25 percent to account for child-care requirements accruing to GP/FP in 1990.
- 4 Accounts for Panel's estimate of 7 percent of pediatrician's patient care practice in 1990 for patients 17 years of age and older.
- Accounts for Panel's estimate of 10 percent of pediatricians who should be engaged in nonpatient care activities.

NOTE: These requirements do not take account of the impact of other physician specialties as well as Modeling Panel revisions.



MODELING PANEL REVISIONS

On March 1, 1980 the Modeling Panel reviewed the responses of the Child Medical Care Delphi Panel. It recommended eight changes to the following diseases and disease groups:

- 1. ICDA Group: ICDAs 380, otitis externa; ICDA 381, otitis media without mention of mastoiditis; and ICDA 384, other inflammatory diseases of ear -- decreased percent requiring health care that should be seen by general health care physicians in 1990 from 100 percent to 95 percent.
- ICDA Group: ICDA 623, uterovaginal prolapse; ICDA 626, disorders of menstruation; and ICDA 629, other diseases of female genital organs
 -- decreased percent requiring health care that should be seen by general health care physicians in 1990 from 100 percent to 80 percent.
- 3. ICDA Disease 692, other eczema and related conditions -- decreased 1990 norms of care from 3.5 visits to 2.5 visits.
- 4. ICDA Disease 706, diseases of sebaceous glands -- decreased 1990 norms of care from 4.0 visits to 2.0 visits.
- 5. ICDA Disease 746, congenital anomalies of heart -- decreased 1990 norms of care from 6.0 visits to 3.0 visits.
- 6. ICDA Disease 873, other and unspecified laceration of head -decreased percentage requiring health care that should be seen by
 general health care physicians in 1990 from 90 percent to 70 percent.
- 7. ICDA Group: ICDA 910, superficial injury of face, neck, and scalp, and other (911-918) -- decreased percent requiring health care from 80 percent to 75 percent.
- 8. ICDA Group: ICDAs 965-989, adverse effect of medicinal agents and toxic effect of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source -- decreased 1990 norms of care from 2.5 visits to 2.0 visits.

As a result of these Modeling Panel revisions, the distribution of condition groupings as seen below in Table 5 - does not substantially differ from the Delphi Panel data. A slight reduction of approximately three percent in the total number of visits is observed. However, dominating the services of children are the same major groups of conditions such as diseases of the respiratory system and special conditions and examinations without sickness. Together, these groupings comprised nearly 55 percent of the Delphi Panel service requirements and nearly 58 percent of the Modeling Panel's service requirements.

TABLE 5

.IMPACT OF MAJOR ICDA GROUPINGS ON CHILD CARE SERVICE REQUIREMENTS STEMMING FROM GMENAC REVISIONS TO DELPHI PANEL DATA (Pre-Delegation)

Pe	rcentage of Ser	vice Requirements
ICDA Groupings	Delphi Panel	
Infective and Parasitic Diseases	7.5	7.7
Neoplasms	0.1	0.2
Endocrine, Nutritional and Metabolic	•	4
Diseases	0.6	0.7
Diseases of the Blood and Blood	•	
Forming Organs	0.8	0.9
Mental Disorders	1.3	1.3
Diseases of the Nervous System and	• .	
Sense Organs	7.7	7.6
-diseases of the ear and		
mastoid process	(6.9)*	(6.2)*
Diseases of the Circulatory System	0.3	0.3
Diseases of the Respiratory System	36.5	37.6
-common cold	- (7.7)*	(7.9)*
-acute bronchitis and bronchiolitis	(4.4)*	(4.6)*
-influenza	(5.7)*	(5.9)* '
Diseases of the Digestive System	2.1	2.2
Diseases of the Genitourinary System	2.6	2.5
Diseases of the Skin and Subcutaneous Tiss	ue 0.9	0.9
Diseases of the Musculoskeletal System	X.	*
and Connective Tissue	4.9	3.8
Congenital Anomolies	1.2	0.9
Certain Causes of Perinatal Morbidity and		•
Mortality	0.3	0.3
Symptoms and Ill-Defined Conditions	4.2	4.3
Accidents, Poisonings and Violence	10.5	10.5
Special Conditions and Examinations		
Without Sickness	18.4	18.9
-well baby/child care	(17.6)*	(18.1)*
TOTAL	100.0	100.0
N** =	349,687,904	, 339,975,877

^{*} The number in parentheses refers to the percentage that specific conditions contribute to all service requirements.

^{**} This is the N of ambulatory care visits prior to correction for visit delegation and simultaneity occurrence of co-existing conditions.

The Modeling Panel also made the following revisions which impact on the total service requirements for children:

- -- Since the Child Care Panel developed morbidity condition-specific visits without accounting for the possibility of multiple conditions that could be handled by the general child care provider in any one visit, the Modeling Panel recommended a 25 percent reduction in the number of visits accruing to the child care specialty. This estimate was based on data derived from the National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey which indicated that the average general pediatrician currently handles 1.317 conditions per visit.
- -- In its calculations the Modeling Panel assumed that by 1990, 15 percent of the GP/FP requirements profile will be in child medical care. This figure was estimated by the Adult Care Panel which developed service requirements for the specialties of general/family practice and general internal medicine. The Adult Care Panel had estimated that 5 percent of the practice of general internal medicine should be in child medical care. The Modeling Panel felt that by 1990 this estimate should be reduced to 3 percent based on appropriate utilization of skills.
- -- Based on the anticipated supply of nonphysician health care providers available in 1990 fdx child medical care, the Modeling Panel estimated that only 15 percent of all ambulatory pediatric visits could be handled by the nonphysician health care provider supply. Previously, the Delphi Panel recommended that 27 percent of ambulatory visits should be delegated.
- -- Emergency physicians working in emergency rooms provide a substantial amount of general medical care. Approximately 6 million annual visits were subtracted from the general pediatricians' workload to account for this impact. The calculation of this total was based on total projected visits to emergency rooms, in particular for accidents, poisonings, and violence.
 - The USC-Mendenhall data were used to estimate the proportion of patients in each class that were aged 16 or younger. Then, (1) the excess of emergency room visits for accidents, poisonings, and violence over total child care first visits for these conditions which the child care panelists had said would be handled by physicians other than general pediatricians was subtracted from the general pediatricians workload; and (2) all emergency room visits for "other conditions" were subtracted from the general child care providers' workload. The total of these items was, as noted, about 6 million annual visits.

As a result of these revisions seen in Table 5, a total of 28,712 general pediatricians should be required in 1990. After considerable deliberations the Modeling Panel finally recommended a range of between 29,000 and 31,500 general pediatricians for 1990. The GMENAC committee adopted this recommendation. The median of the range is approximately 78

TABLE 6

SUMMARY OUPUT OF THE CHILD MEDICAL CARE DELPHI PROCESS AND MODELING PANEL REVISIONS

(Post-Delegation)

۰		Delphi <u>Panel</u>	Modeling Revisions
1.	Number of Child Morbidity Visits	203,798,714	237,650,121
2.	Number of Child Well-Care Visits1/	51,329,374	51,329,374
3.	Sum of Child Visits	255,128,088	288,979,495 2/
4.	Sum of Child Visits		$219,422,547 \overline{3}$
5.	Number of Nonhospital Visits	•	
	per Child Medical Care.		•
	Practitioner per Year4/	5,865	5,865
6.	Number of Physicians Required for		-,
	General Child Medical Care Activities	43,500	37,412
7	Number of General Pediatricians		J., 122
,	Required for Child Care	32,625 5a/	23,943 5b/
8.	Number of Patient-Care General		,—;
•	Pediatricians Required6/	35,081	25,843
9.	Number of Total Active General	,	
	Pediatricians Required7/	38,978	28,712
		,	,·

- 1/ Included in the well care are special conditions and examinations without sickness.
- The Modeling Panel estimated that 15 percent of all pediatric visits could be handled by nonphysician health care providers in 1990. However, this estimate assumes that 20 percent of the well-care visits should be delegated.
- 3/ Adjusted by Modeling Panel to account for a simultaneity factor of 1.317 conditions per visit.
- 4 Adjusted to account for the Child Medical Care Panel's estimate of 5 percent potential for increased task delegability in 1990.
- 5a/ Previous estimates reduced by 25 percent to account for child-care requirements accruing to GP/FP in 1990.
- 5b/ 37,412 general pediatricians has been reduced by 11,113 full-time equivalent (FTE) GP/FPs engaged in child patient care activities in 1990. Based on Modeling Panel's recommendation that 15 percent of projected requirements of FTE patient care GP/FPs to be engaged in child medical care. In addition, the Modeling Panel reduced the estimate by 2,356 pediatricians due to the manpower impact of internal medicine (equivalent to 1,396 pediatricians) and the emergency medicine specialty (equivalent to 960 pediatricians) on child care.
- 6/ Adjusted to account for Child Medical Care Panel's estimate of 7 percent of general pediatrician's practice in 1990 for patients 17 years of age and older (not adjusted for impact of internal medicine).
- Adjusted to account for Child Medical Care Panel's estimate of 10 percent of general pediatricians who should be engaged in nonpatient care activities in 1990.



percent of the requirements recommended by the Delphi Panel. Part of the difference between the two estimates stems from the fact that the Modeling Panel figure takes into consideration additional care provided to children by emergency medicine and internal medicine physicians and also adjusts for simultaneity in care across multiple conditions.

COMPARISON OF CURRENT AND 1990 PRACTICE PROFILES OF GENERAL PEDIATRICIANS

Comparisons of the current and projected 1990 practice profiles of general pediatricians are presented in Tables 7 and '8. In Table 7, the percentage distribution of the 10 leading conditions projected for 1990 are compared with their distribution in the 1978 practice profiles of pediatricians taken from the USC practice profile study. Overall, the 10 leading conditions projected for 1990 account for slightly over one-half of the pediatrician's profile. This is approximately the same distribution found in the 1978 USC study. Condition specific differences, however, are found. For example, in the current practice profiles of pediatricians, well care accounts for 25 percent of the practice of pediatricians, while in the GMENAC study, it was projected to account for only 17.8 percent. This difference may be attributable to substantial visit delegation recommended for well care by GMENAC. Acute nasopharyngitis is observed to be expected to constitute a larger proportion of the pediatrician's practice in 1990 (4.1%) than it currently does (0.8%) as are influenza and bronchitis, which currently comprise 1.5 percent of the pediatrician's practice and in 1990 are expected to constitute 11.0 percent of the practice. In contrast, otitis media without mastoiditis currently comprises approximately twice the amount of visits (10.8%) than GMENAC recommends it should in 1990 (4.8%). Acute pharyngitis also currently accounts for over twice the percentage of the pediatrician's practice (5.8%) than deemed should be in 1990 by GMENAC (2:3%).

In Table 8, the 10 current leading conditions are compared with the GMENAC projections. Overall, these 10 conditions comprise 62.7 percent of the pediatricians' practice, but in 1990 are expected to account for only 33.6 percent of the practice. In both studies well care is the leading ranking condition in the practice of pediatricians. Larger differentials are found in particular for pneumonia, acute pharyngitis, acute URI-multiple unspecified sites, diarrheal disease and otitis media without mastoiditis. One partial explanation for the discrepencies may stem from diagnostic classification discrepencies between the two studies, especially regarding the classification of upper respiratory conditions.



TABLE 7

COMPARISON OF DISTRIBUTIONS OF TEN LEADING PEDIATRIC PROBLEMS FROM PROJECTED 1990 GMENAC PROFILE WITH 1978 PROFILE , DERIVED FROM USC PEDIATRIC STUDY (Post-Delegation)

			Percentage of	Child Visits
		ICDA and Diagnosis (Rank Order)	1990 GMENAC	1978 Pediatric Study 1/
1	Y00	Medical or special examination $\underline{2}$ /	17.8	25.5
2	470	Influenza, unqualified	€ 6.2	0.7
3	466	Acute bronchitis/bronchiolitis	4.8	0.8
4	381	Otitis media w/o mastoiditis $3/$	4.8	10.8
5	460	Acute nasopharyngitis	4.1	0.8
6,	873	Other and unspecified	2.9	0.4
•	5	lacerations of head	V	وي .
7	493	Asthma	2.9	, 1.42
8	491	Chronic bronchitis 4/	2.5	2.8
9	462	Acute pharyngitis	2.3	5.8
10	079	Other viral diseases	2.2	1.2
•		TOTAL	50.5	50 12

1/ Source: University of Southern California. Pediatrics Practice
Study Report, July 1979. This distribution does not focus on all
conditions due to non-specification of certain conditions. It is
assumed that the non-specified conditions are distributed in like
manner as are the specified ones.

2/ For GMENAC, ICDA YOO refers specifically to well baby and child care, as well as special examinations and conditions.

3/ GMENAC combined ICDAs 380, 381 and 384. The percentage of visits was adjusted to account for the contribution of ICDA 381.

4/ GMENAC combined ICDAs 490 and 491. The percentage of visits was adjusted to account for the contribution of ICDA 491.

TABLE 8

COMPARISON OF DISTRIBUTIONS OF TEN LEADING PEDIATRIC PROBLEMS FROM 1978 USC PEDIATRIC STUDY WITH PROJECTED 1990 GMENAC PROFILE (Post-Delegation)

			Percentage of	f Child Visits
ICD.		Diagnosis k Order)	1978 USC Pediatric Study	1990 GMENAC
. 1	Y00 .	Medical or special examination 2/	25.5	17.8
٠2	381	Otitis media w/o mastoiditis 3/	10.8	4.8
3.	486	Pneumonia, unspecified 4	6.1	1.3
4	462	Acute pharyngitis	5.8	2.3
5	465	Acute URI - multiple/unspec. sites	s 4.3	0.4
6	009	Diarrheal disease	340	0.4
7	491	Chronic bronchitis 5/	2.8	2.5
8	463	Acute tonsillitis	2.8	1.7
9	692	Other eczema and dermatitis	1.6	1.8
10	464	· Acute laryngitis and tracheitis	1.6	<u>0.6</u>
٠,	•	TOTAL	62.7	33.6

1/ Surce: University of Southern California. Pediatrics Practice
Study Report, July 1979. This distribution does not focus on alloconditions due to non-specification of certain conditions. It is assumed that the non-specified conditions are distributed in like manner as are the specified ones.

2/ For GMENAC, ICDA YOO refers to all well baby and child care, as well as special examinations and conditions.

3/ GMENAC combined ICDAs 380, 381 and 384. The percentage of visits was

adjusted to account for the contribution of ICDA 381.

For GMENAC this group includes all pneumonia; ICDAs 483, 485 and 486. The percentage of visits was adjusted to account for the contribution of ICDA 486.

5/ GMENAC combined ICDAs 490 and 491. The percentage of visits was adjusted to account for the contribution of ICDA 491.

III. MANPOWER REQUIREMENTS FOR THE PEDIATRIC SUBSPECIALTIES

OVERVIEW

In November 1979, one consultant from each of the six pediatric subspecialties, represented by subspecialty boards, met to provide input to the generic model used to derive pediatric subspecialty manpower requirements. Pediatric allergy, pediatric cardiology, pediatric hematology-oncology, pediatric nephrology, pediatric endocrinology, and neonatal-perinatal medicine were represented. The list of persons involved in these meetings is contained in Appendix A.

Each individual subspecialist decided if both ambulatory and hospital data should be utilized to estimate requirements, or if requirements should be based upon one or the other. If a subspecialist chose to examine hospital and ambulatory data to derive requirements, the ambulatory and hospital visits were added together and divided by the total patient care productivity. Pediatric allergy and endocrinology were seen as primarily amburatory based and therefore the panelists for these subspecialties considered only ambulatory data. The other subspecialties examined both hospital and ambulatory data.

For neonatology, since all care administered is in the hospital and since there are generally few patients older than one year, the subspecialist representing this area presented an alternate methodology (see neonatology section for details) to those offered by GMENAC to determine manpower requirements.

Ambulatory Care Requirements

In modeling the pediatric subspecialty requirements, most of the subspecialties were considered to be primarily referral based. The subspecialists were presented with reference material compiled from the Delphied responses of the Child Medical Care Delphi Panel as well as material from the multiple and a sources presented in the briefing book. Using this material as a starting point for their deliberations, the subspecialists considered those ICDAs that the Child Medical Care Panel felt should be referred to them. While each subspecialist was responsible for responding to only those ICDAs referred to his subspecialty, the six subspecialists nonetheless interacted as a group, exchanging viewpoints on each ICDA and reaching agreement on most items. What follows is a general description of the responses of all the subspecialists. In Appendix C, the complete responses of panelists involved in estimating requirements for all the subspecialties are presented.

As in the case of general pediatrics, the subspecialists first reviewed background reference data provided them. In several instances the pediatric subspecialists changed the referral estimates generated by

the Child Medical Care Delphi Panel. The pediatric allergist in particular felt that a greater percentage of patients should be referred from the general child care provider to his subspecialty. Secondly, the consultants designated the percentage of visits that should accrue to their subspecialty from sources other than general child care providers. In the vast majority of the cases, the subspecialists adopted the "triage" function of the general child care provider; where they did not, they specified the other referring physician. There was agreement among the subspecialists that very little of their time should be spent in generalist care. The range was from 0 for the pediatric allergist to 10 percent for the pediatric endocrinologist.

Upon designating which portion of patients should be referred to them, the subspecialists focused upon determining appropriate norms of care to be provided by them for each condition along a similar vein. Utilizing the 1990 norms of care (visits) provided to them by the Child Medical Care Delphi Panel as a reference, the subspecialists determined the norms of care applicable to their subspecialty for each ICDA: The determination of the norms of care was dependent upon the role of the subspecialist (consultation or treatment) in each encounter and the severity of the condition.

Panelists then proceeded to estimate the portion of visits that should be delegated to nonphysician health care providers. With the exception of the pediatric allergist, delegation appeared to contribute insignificantly to the subspecialists' practice content.

In Figure 3, an outline of the ambulatory generic model used by the subspecialists in determining physician requirements is presented.

Hospital Care Requirements

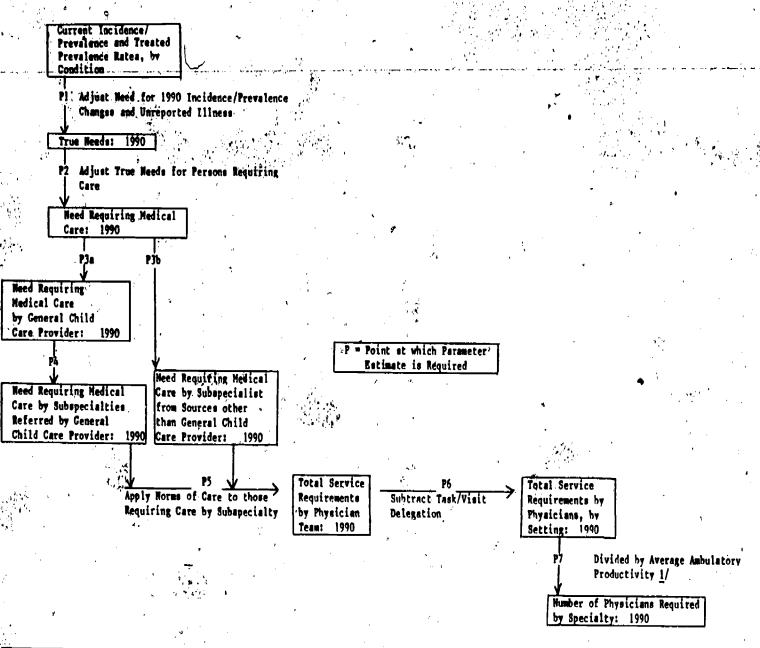
In determining hospital service requirements, panelists utilized reference data from the HDS. These data include discharge rates per 10,000 children 0 thru 14 years of age and average lengths of stay data for select conditions. Panelists utilized the discharge data as baselines in determining "true hospital" need for 1990. The data provided on lengths of stay served as guidelines in determining the, associated norms of care provided by subspecialists for each hospitalized day.



Generally, the subspecialists' responses on "true need" agreed with the reference data given. However, increases in hospitalization rates for 1990 were made for malignant neoplasms, anemias, and diseases of the circulatory system. The panelists' estimates of the number of visits per ICDA varied with the severity and complexity of the condition and whether the purpose was for consultation or care. Estimated normative delegation of hospital visits in 1990 was judged to be nil.

Figure 4 outlines the generic hospital approach used by subspecialists in determining their physician requirements in 1990. In Figure 5, a combination model which includes ambulatory and hospital services together is presented. The sums of services developed in Figures 3 and 4 are added together and divided by the average annual ambulatory and hospital productivity of the average subspecialist in order to derive total physician headcounts in each subspecialty.

FIGURE 3: ADUJSTED AMBULATORY MODEL UTILIZED BY PEDIATRIC SUBSPECIALTIES



Accounts for time in non-health care activities except for Allergy where the number of physicians needed for non-health care activities was added on to the number in health care activities.

Current Discharge Rate/ by Condition	FIGURE 4: ADJUSTED HOS		Y PEDIATRIC SUBSPECIALT which Parameter is Required	TES .	
Pl Adjust Need for 1 True Needs: 1990	990 Discherge Rate		,	•	
P2 Adjust True Heed Care by Particul Heed Requiring Hedical	a for Persons Requiring ar Subspecialty Team	Total Service	P4		otal Service
Care: 1990	Apply Norms of Care to those Requiring Care by Subspecialty	Requirements by Physician Team: 1990	Subtract Task/Visit Delegation		hysicians, by letting: 1990
			· ·	Hus by	Hospital Care Productivity 1/ ber of Physicians Required Specialty: 1990

Accounts for time in non-health care activities.

FIGURE 5: COMBINATION OF AMBULATORY AND HOSPITAL MODELS FOR PEDIATRIC SUBSPECIALTIES

Total Mospital Services to Subspecialist

Total Ambulatory Services to Subspecialist Total Subspecialty Services

Total Manpower Requirements

Divide by
Average,
Productivity
of Subspecialty

Productivity ...

In order to convert service requirements into headcounts for each subspecialty total service requirements were divided by physician productivity. The productivity estimates generally reflect the productivity of the average professionally active pediatric subspecialist, whether engaged in research, teaching, administration, or patient care 1/. They were calculated by multiplying the number of visits handled per week by the number of weeks worked per year. The number of weeks worked per year in 1990 was estimated to be 46 for the neonatologist; all the other pediatric subspecialties foresaw working 47 weeks per year in 1990. The number of nonhospital visits a week ranged from none for the neonatologist to 120 for the pediatric allergist. In contrast, the hospital visits per week varied from the neonatologist's estimate of 104 to the pediatric allergist's estimate of two. For the individual estimates of the subspecialists' productivity see Table 9.

Impact of Adult Requirements on Pediatric Subspecialty Requirements

The data bases given as reference as well as the panelists' responses focused on patients through the age of 16 years for the ambulatory care model and through the age of 14 years for the hospital care model. Hence, panelists had to adjust their service requirements' estimation for the percentage of their practice in 1990 that should be focused on patients above these ages. These estimates were used to increase the manpower requirements. Nearly all subspecialists felt that 15 percent of their ambulatory practices in 1990 should be comprise of persons over 16 years of age. However, the subspecialist in pediatric hematology—oncology predicted only 7.5 percent of patients should be greater than 16 years of age. The percentage of patients greater than 14 years seeing a pediatric subspecialist in the hospital ranged from 10 to 20 percent 21.

In the following sections of this Chapter, details of the modeling process for each subspecialty are presented.



45

35

If In pediatric allergy, the productivity estimates were provided for physicians primarily engaged in the provision of patient care. Adjustments in the total number of physicians required for 1990 were then made to account for teaching, research, and administration needs.

 $^{2^{\}prime}$ It should be noted that these estimates do not pertain to neonatology which provides care only for persons under one year of age.

HEED FOR SERVICES AND HEALTH CARE PRODUCTIVITY IN 1990 FOR THE SIX PEDIATRIC SUBSPECIALTIES

TABLE 9

,	Number of	Number of Hours per	Number of	Number of Professional	Total Number of Hours	Number of Non-Hospital	Number of Hospital	Pre	Added to Subspec ctice to Account	
Response	Weeks Worked per Year	Week in Dir. Patient Amb. Care	Hospital Hours per Week	Hours per Week in Mon- Patient Care Activities	per Week Engaged in Professional Activity	Visits per Week to Subspecialist	Visits per Week by Subspecialist	Ambulatory Care for Patients Older Than 16 years	Hospital Care' for Patients Older Than 14 years	Time Which Should be Spent in Generalist Care
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
Endocrin.	47	15	5	30	S	40,	10	15	15	10
Allergy	47	44	4	12	60	120	2	15	<u>/ 20</u>	0
Cardiology	47	. 10	33	21.2	64.2	25	.45	15	10	1
<u>Nephrology</u>	47:	12	30	18	60	12	35	15 🌤	' <u>15</u>	1-2
Hem./Onc.	47	20	10	30 -	60	37.5	18.75	7.5	10	1
Meonat.	46	. 0	36	29	65	0.	104	0	0	5

Delphi Responses

As reference material for the deliberations of the Child Medical Care Panel, the neonatologist presented two versions of a needs-based methodology. These methodologies were developed to more closely focus on the unique issues of this subspecialty as contrasted with the needs-based methodology appropriate to the other pediatric subspecialties.

Model A

A model developed by the American Academy of Pediatrics Committee on the Fetus and Newborn Section by Perinatal Pediatrics was presented. Staff adjusted this needs-based model to incorporate data from the 1990 census estimate. This model was based upon the number of neonates requiring special care in Level II and Level III hospitals per length of stay in these centers. Such centers provide specialized services for newborns and are described in footnote 1/ of Table 10.

On the assumption that 7 percent of neonates require initial level II care plus 75 percent of level III patients who graduate will require level II care, a total of 10 percent of live births require level II care. (See footnote 2/ to Table 10 for a definition of level II care). Using the projected birthrates of 3,987,000 for 1989-1990 results in a projection that 398,650 neonates will require level II care in 1990.

Using this methodology, 1990 requirements for neonatologists for level II care are projected at 458 (assuming an average stay of 10 days and that 50 percent of level II patients are managed by neonatologists at 12 patients daily per neonatologist); and 700 for level III needs. Thus, use of this model results in a combined requirement of 1,158 neonatologists. Table 11 displays this model.

Model B

The second needs-based model presented by the neonatologist was based on a summary and recommendations of a report to the Boston University Center for Health Planning by Dr. Paul R. Swyer, Chief of Perinatal Medicine at the Hospital for Sick Children in Toronto, Canada.

As calculated from this data, 30 neonates per thousand live births will require initial level III care and 70 neonates per 1,000 live births will require initial level II care. This converts to an estimated 450 neonates per million population who will require initial level III care; of these, 375 will graduate to require level II care and an additional 1,050 will require initial level II care. Assuming a projected 1990 U.S. population of 243.5 million (as derived from the 1990 census estimate) and a mean of 672 neonates per neonatologist per year, this methodology results in an estimated requirement of 1,460 neonatologists. Table II displays this model.

37

1, 1



Modeling Panel Recommendations

In reviewing the requirements for meonatology, the Modeling Panel made no changes to individual data points. The Panel did, however, recommend acceptance of a range between 1,250 and 1,350 neonatologists for 1990 instead of relying upon a single number.

49

NUMERICAL ESTIMATES OF NEWBORNS REQUIRING SPECIAL CARE AND RESULTING NEONATOLOGISTS REQUIRED: MODEL A

Level III 1/ Level II 2/
(Intensive) (Intermediate & Continuing)

					-
Neonates requiring care/1,000 live births Total meonates/year 2/	40/1000 159,460			30/1000 gi Le 119,600 =	evel III
Average length stay (days)	10	10	+	10	
Patient days/year	1,594,600	2,790,500	+	1,196,000 =	3,986,500
Average daily patient census	4,368	7,644	+	3,358 =	11,002
Number of Level II Neonatologists required	•				458 <u>4</u> /
Number of Level III Neonatologists required	700 <u>5</u> /		•	A	
Total number required	<u>. </u>	1.158			

^{1/} Level III hospitals function as regional centers and provide all aspects of perinatal care, including intensive care and a broad range of continuously available subspecialty consultation.

- 2/. Level II hospitals have the capability for resuscitation, short-term assisted ventilation with bag and mask or endotracheal tube, intravenous therapy with infusion pumps, arterial blood gas monitoring, continuous cardiorespiratory monitoring with appropriate equipment, performance of exchange transfusion, and oxygen administration.
- 3/ Based on 3,987,000 birth/yr. which is taken from an estimate from the 1990 Census.
- 4/ Assumes one-half of Level II patients managed by neonatologist, at 12 patients per neonatologist.
- Mean of numbers required assuming eight patients per neonatologist (546), six patients per neonatologist (728), and an estimate derived from the suggested need to utilize three neonatologists to staff each of 275 Level III units identified as currently serving the U.S. (825).



TABLE 11

NUMERICAL ESTIMATES OF NEWBORNS REQUIRING SPECIAL CARE AND RESULTING NEONATOLOGISTS REQUIRED: MODEL B

		Level III	Level II
(1)	Population base (millions)	1	1 (
(2)	Number Live Births (16/1000 pop.)	15,000	15,000
(°3 _,)	Incidence Low Births Weight/1000 live bir	rths 70	70
(4)	Needing level care/1000 live births	30	70
(5)	Patients/year From Level II From Level III	450	1,425 (1,050) (375)
(6)	Length of stay (days)	10	7
(7 ⁻)	Patient days/year	4,500	9,975
(8)	Neonatologists/million pop. (equivalents)	€ 3	3.4

The model results in an estimate of six neonatologists needed per 1,000,000 population. Using a projected U.S. population of 243.5 million results in 1,460 neonatologists needed.





Delphi Responses

Based on the pediatric endocrinologist's perception of those morbidities that should be referred to the subspecialty, the panelist considered a total of 17 ICDAs. The ICDA morbidities of precocious sexual development (42.8 percent); congenital disorders of carbohydrate metabolism, congenital disorders of lipid metabolism, gout, and other hyperalimentation (15.6 percent); and short stature and delayed adolescence (14.3 percent) comprised 72.7 percent of the visits that determined manpower requirements for pediatric endocrinologists for 1990. A total of 1.5 million visits were projected to be required by the pediatric endocrinologist in 1990. This estimate accounts for 15 percent of the pediatric endocrinologists' practices which should be spent in adult care and 10 percent which should be spent in generalist care in 1990. Table 12 displays those conditions which impacted significantly on the requirements.

In order to convert service requirements into physician headcounts it is necessary to estimate the average productivity of a pediatric endocrinologist. The panelist felt that in 1990, a total of 1,800 nonhospital visits should be provided annually by the average pediatric endocrinologist. This assumes that the average pediatric endocrinologist makes 40 nonhospital visits weekly for 47 weeks per year. By dividing service requirements by the annual productivity, a total of 899 pediatric endocrinologists should be needed in 1990.

In comparison to the 899 pediatric endocrinologists estimated for 1990, supply projections indicate there will be 250 in practice in 1990. Thus, the expert pediatric endocrinologist predicted over a 3.5 fold increase in the number of pediatric endocrinologists required in 1990 over the projected supply.

Modeling Panel Recommendations

In reviewing the pediatric endocrinology data, the Modeling Panel considered the potential impact that internal medicine endocrinologists will have on the practice of pediatric endocrinology. Consequently, the Modeling Panel decreased the 1990 pediatric endocrinology requirements by approximately 12 percent to 791.



AMBULATORY HORBIDITY CONDITIONS IMPACTING SIGNIFICANTLY ON PEDIATRIC ENDOCRINOLOGY MANPOWER REQUIREMENTS

ICDA & Diagnosis (1)	1990 Adjusted Rate per 100,000 Ages 0-16 as Perceived by Pediatric Endocrinologist (2)	I of Pediatricians' Patients Ages 0-16 to be Referred to Ped. Endocrinologist as Perceived by Ped. Endocrinologist, 1990 (3)	I Requiring Health Care that Should be Seen by Endocrinolo- gist from Sources, other than General Pediatricians, 1990 (4)	1990 Ambulatory Norms of Care (Visits) for Ped. Endocrinology as Perceived by Ped. Endocrinologist (5)	7 of Visits to Endocrinologist that Should be Delegated to Non- Physician Health Care Providers as Perceived by Ped. Endocrinologist, 1990 (6)	X Share of Ambulatory Visits Accruing to Pediatric Endocrinologis (7)
NOS 2 Precocious sexual development	900	50	0	2.0	0	42.8
Other (270-279) (271 Congenital disorders carbohydrate metabol (272 Congenital disorders lipid metabolism)	liam)	100	0 .	3.0	0	15.6
(274° Gour) (278 Other hyperalimental	ion)	•				AA .
NOS 1 Short stature and delayed adolescence	3,000	10	0 1	1.0	0	(14.3

TABLE 13

SUMMARY OUTPUT OF THE CHILD MEDICAL CARE SUBSPECIALTY DELPHI PROCESS
IN PEDIATRIC ENDOCRINOLOGY

	<u>Ambulato</u>	ry Model
	Before Delegation	After Delegation
1) Number of Ambula Child Morbidity	1,547,831	1,521,325
2) Number of Nonhos Visits per Endoc per Year	1,880	× 1,880 ′
3) Number of Pediat Endocrinologists	914	899

^{1/} Adjusted to account for 15 percent of the endocrinology ambulatory morbidity-specific practice in 1990 which focuses on patients older than 16 years of age.

^{2/} Adjusted to account for the fact that 10 percent of the practice of pediatric endocrinology should consist of generalist care in 1990.

NOTE: These requirements do not take into account the impact of the internal medicine subspecialty of endocrinology on child care.

This impact was later considered by the Modeling Panel and can be found in Table 22.

Delphi Responses

Requirements for pediatric hematology-oncology were developed for hospital and ambulatory care, with the latter comprising 64 percent of the total practice. The hematologist-oncologist utilized slightly over 20 ICDAs in both the ambulatory and hospital settings. The selection was based on the sperception of those morbidities that should be referred to • the subspecialty in 1990. In addition, the expert consultant increased ambulatory visits by 7.5 percent and hospital visits by 10 percent to respectively account for persons aged 17 and over and 15 and over. The ICDA morbidities of other deficiency anemias, acquired hemolytic anemias, aplastic anemias, other and unspecified anemias, coagulation defects, and purpura and other hemorrhagic conditions as seen in the ambulatory setting comprised 51.4 percent of all ambulatory and hospital visits. Malignant neoplasms seen in the hospital constituted 17.9 percent of all hospital and ambulatory visits. An additional 1 percent of all service requirements was added to the total need in order to account for the small amount of generalist care provided by the pediatric hematologist-oncologist. Total hospital and ambulatory visits were added and divided by the total productivity of the average pediatrid hematologist-oncologist.

In calculating ambulatory requirements, the expert consultant estimated the annual productivity of the pediatric hematologist-oncologist to be 1,763 visits. This number of nonhospital visits per hematologist-oncologist was the result of multiplying 47 weeks per year by 37.5 visits per week in 1990. This estimate was added to the hospital productivity in order to arrive at the total patient care productivity of the average pediatric hematologist-oncologist. This latter figure was estimated at 881 hospital visits per year (18.75 visits per week x 47 weeks per year 881 visits).

Table 14 displays the conditions which accounted for a major part of the workload. Table 15 summarizes the manpower requirement for padiatric hematology-oncology without accounting for the impact of the internal medicine subspecialty of hematology-oncology on child care. According to the judgments of the expert consultant, a total of 1,929 pediatric hematologists-oncologists should be required in 1990.

If estimates for pediatric hematologists-oncologists were calculated solely on the basis of their ambulatory care service requirements (as seen in Table 15) comparable results are found. Dividing all ambulatory care by the average number of non-hospital visits handled annually by pediatric hematologists-oncologists results in a need for 1,856 physicians in 1990. Thus, although results are obtained utilizing different procedures, consistency of requirements is achieved.

Modeling Panel Recommendations

Upon taking the impact of the internal medicine subspecialty of hematology-oncology into account, the Modeling Panel reduced the 1990 requirements of pediatric hematologists-oncologists by 16 percent. The Panel recommended a need for 1,617, which it later changed to a range between 1,600 and 1,700.

TABLE 14

AMBULATORY AND HOSPITAL MORBIDITY CONDITIONS IMPACTING SIGNIFICANTLY ON PEDIATRIC HEMATOLOGY-ONCOLOGY MANPOWER REQUIREMENTS

	· • •	•	, y			•				
	•		•	•	Ambulatory					
:		1990 Adjusted Rate per 100,000 Ages 0-16 as Perceived		iges 0-16 erred to Onc. as	% Requiring Care that S Seen by Ped Onc. from S	hould be . Hem./ Ources,	1990 Ambulatory Norms of Care (Visits) for Ped. Hem./Onc. as Perceived	Z of Visits to Ped. Hem/On- that Should be Delegated to N Physician Heal Care Providers Perceived by	on- th	Johane Total Visits (Hosp. & Amb. Accruing to Pediatric
IÇDA	& Diagnosis (1)	by Ped. Hem./Onc. (2)	Perceived Hem./Onc., (3)		other than Pediatricia (4)		hy Ped, Hem./Onc.	Ped. Hem/Onc.,	1990	Hem./Onc.
Other	(280-289)	1,074	90		g	•	4.0	0.		51.4
7	(281 Other deficiency anemias)	•			• i	,	x .			1
	(283 Acquired hemolytic anemias)						•	•		`
1	(284 Aplastic anemia) (285 Other and unspecifie	đ į		•					•	
· .	anemias) (286 Coagulation defects) (287 Purpura and other	t								•
	hemorrhagic conditio	N8) .	•		. Hospital*		,			
. 1									٠.	
. Hum	DA Diagnosis	D P P	umber of ischarges er 10,000 opulation, ges 0-14	True Need per 10,000 Population, 1978	Percent Rate Change in True Need 1978 to 1990	Percent of Adjusted Need Shoul be Seen by Pediatr Hem./Onc., 1990	Number of d Hospital Visit Should be Made ic by Pediatric			Visits & Amb.) ng to ric
. , .	09 Malignant Neoplasms		4.7	5.7	+ 25	100	21.2	. 0	17.	

Column 2 is the HDS reference for column 3. Column 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7 represent the perceptions of the Pediatric Hematologist/Oncologist.

58

59

TABLE 15

SUMMARY OUTPUT OF THE CHILD MEDICAL CARE SUBSPECIALTY DELPHI PROCESS IN PEDIATRIC HEMATOLOGY-ONCOLOGY

	Ambulatory Model		ry Model	Amublatory & Ho	Hospital Model	
		Before Delegation	After Delegation	Before Delegation	After Delegation	
1)	Number of Ambulatory Child Morbidity Visits 1/	3,444,718	3,240,397	3,444,718	3,240,397	
2)	Number of Hospital Child Morbidity Visits 2/			1,809,662	1,809,662	
3)	Number of Nonhospital Visits per Hematologist	1,763	1,763	1,763	1,763	
4)	Number of Hospital Visits per Hematologist-Oncologist per Year			881	881	
5)	Number of Pediatric Hematologists-Oncologists Required 3/	1,974	1,856	2,007	1,929	

Note: These requirements do not take account of the impact of the internal medicine subspecialty of hematology-oncology on child care. This impact was later considered by the Modeling Panel and can be found in Table 22.

^{1/} Adjusted to account for 7.5 percent of the hematology-oncology ambulatory morbidity-specific practice in 1990 for patients older than 16 years of age.

^{2/} Adjusted to account for 10 percent of the hematology-oncology hospital morbidity-specific practice in 1990 for patients older than 14 years of age.

^{3/} Adjusted to account for an additional 1.0 percent of the total time which should be spent in generalist care.

PEDIATRIC NEPHROLOGY

Delphi Responses

Requirements for pediatric nephrology were estimated in the same manner as those for hematology-oncology. The pediatric nephrologist considered approximately 20 ICDAs in the ambulatory and hospital settings. Approximately 90 percent of all visits were expected to be seen in the hospital. Diseases of the genitourinary system seen in the hospital setting were expected to comprise 64.1 percent of all hospital and ambulatory visits. Visits in the ambulatory sector were basically comprised of strictures of the urethra and other diseases of the urinary tract. Before converting service requirements into manpower requirements, the expert consultant increased ambulatory and hospital service needs to account for care provided to adults. Hospital visits and ambulatory visits were each increased by 15 percent to account for persons over the ages of 14 and 16, respectively. Table 16 displays in detail the conditions which were significant manpower determinants for pediatric nephrology for 1990.

The expert estimated a total of 1,645 hospital visits per pediatric nephrologist per year which was based on working 47 weeks a year and making 35 hospital visits per week in 1990. The estimate of 564 nonhospital visits per pediatric nephrologist per year was attributed to 12 nonhospital visits per week for 47 weeks. The manpower requirements for 1990 were increased by 1.5 percent to account for time which should be spent in generalist care. Table 17 summarizes the manpower requirements.

A total of 369 pediatric nephrologists were predicted to be required in 1990. This estimate is 32 percent greater than requirements estimated using an ambulatory model. Note that these requirements do not account for the impact of the internal medicine subspecialty of nephrology on child care. This impact was later considered by the Modeling Panel of GMENAC and can be found in Table 22.

Modeling Panel Recommendations

In considering the impact of the internal medicine subspecialty of nephrology on child requirements, the Modeling Panel estimated that pediatric nephrology requirements should be reduced by 34 percent to 242 physicians. However, the Modeling Panel recommended that only a small portion of this impact should be realized in 1990. Consequently, the Panel recommended that a median of 325 pediatric nephrologists be required in 1990, a difference of 12 percent from the requirement estimated by the expert consultant.



Table 16

AMBULATORY AND HOSPITAL MORBIDITY CONDITIONS IMPACTING SIGNIFICANTLY ON PEDIATRIC MEPHROLOGY MANPOMER REQUIREMENTS

			Ambulat	ory		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	N. Comment
ICDA & Diagnosis (1)	1990 Adjusted Rate per 100,000 Ages 0-16 as Perceived by Pediatric Mephrologist (2)	I of Pediatricians' Patients Ages 0-16 to be Referred to Ped. Hephrologist as Perceived by Ped. Hephrologist, 1990 (3)	X Requiring Care that Sh Seen by Ped. from Sources other than G Pediatrician (4)	ould be Hephrologist , eneral	1990 Ambulatory Norma of Care (Visits) for Ped. Nephrology as Perceived by Ped. Mephrologis (5)	T of Visits to Ped. Hephrolog that Should be Delegated to Hon- Physician Health Care Providers as Perceived by Red. Hephrologiss (6)	Total Visits (Hospital & Ambulatory) Accruing to Pediatric
598 Stricture of urethra 599 Other diesesses of urinary tract	124	100	0		1.0	. 25	8.3
Column 1	4	2	Hospita 3	 455	ent of	6 7 Percent	. 8 7 Share of
ICDA Number Diagnosis			True Need , per 10,000 Population, 1978	Rate Adju Change Heed in True be S Need Pedi 1978 to Neph	sted Mumber Should Visits cen by be Made atric Pediate	of of Visits' Should Should be e by Delegated to ric Monphysicia logist, Providers,	
580-629 Diseases of the G urinary System		221 41.2	41.2	0 100	3.	.8 ,0	64.1

Column 2 is the HDS reference for Column 3.
Columns 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7 represent the perceptions of the Pediatric Nephrologist.

SUMMARY OUTPUT OF THE CHILD MEDICAL CARE SUBSPECIALTY DELPHI PROCESS
IN PEDIATRIC NEPHROLOGY

		Ambulator	y Model	Ambulatory & H	lospital Model
		Before Delegation	After Delegation	→ Before Delegation	After Delegation
	Number of Ambulatory Child Morbidity Visits 1/	188,325	161,371	188,325	161,371
	Number of Hospital Child Morbidity Visits 2/			641,720	641,720
	Number of Nonhospital Visits per Nephrologist per Year	564	564	564	£ £ £ /.
4)	Number of Hospital Visits per Nephrologist per Year			1,645	564 1,645
	Number of Pediatric Nephrologists Required 3/	339	290	382	369 <u>\</u>

Note: These requirements do not account for the impact of the internal medicine subspecialty of nephrology on child care. This impact was later considered by the Modeling Panel of GMENAC and can be found in Table 22.

^{1/} Adjusted to account for 15 percent of the nephrology morbidity-specific ambulatory practice in 1990 for patients older than 16 years of age.

^{2/} Adjusted to account for 15 percent of the nephrology morbidity-specific hospital practice in 1990 for patients older than 14 years of age.

^{3/} Adjusted, to account for an additional 1.5 percent of the time which should be spent in generalist care.

Delphi Responses

The pediatric cardiologist responded to approximately 18 individual and grouped ICDAs in ambulatory and hospital settings based on the General Child Medical Care Delphi panelists' perception of those, morbidities that should be referred to the subspecialty. Approximately 60 percent of all visits were expected to be made in the hospital in. The hospital visits for congenital anomalies of heart (23.5 percent) and diseases of the circulatory system (20.5 percent) comprised 43.9 percent of all visits (hospital and ambulatory). Congenital anomalies of heart when seen in the ambulatory setting comprised 22.4 percent of ambulatory visits. Table 18 displays the conditions which should be significant manpower determinants for pediatrics cardiology in 1990. The expert consultant increased hospital requirements by 10 percent and ambulatory requirements by 7 percent in order to account for care provided adults by the pediatric cardiologist. These total requirements were then adjusted by I percent to account for general care provided by the pediatric cardiologist, which amounted to 1 percent of total non-general health related requirements.

Manpower requirements were galculated by summing the ambulatory and hospital productivity of the average pediatric cardiologist and dividing the figure into the total service requirements. An annual hospital productivity of 2,215 visits was calculated by multiplying 45 weekly visits by 47 weeks per year. This was added to the ambulatory productivity of 1,175 annual visits (25 weekly visits X 47 weeks per year = 1,775 visits) for a total productivity of 3,390 visits.

In Table 19, the total manpower requirements for 1990 are displayed. A total of 1,133 pediatric cardiologists are estimated for 1990. This figure is 13 percent less than requirements solely based on the ambulatory component of the pediatric cardiologist's practice.

Modeling Panel Recommendations

The Modeling Panel recommended a reduction in the number of visits accruing to the subspecialty of pediatric cardiology by applying a simultaneity factor of 1.6 conditions per visit as derived from NAMCS to the ambulatory portion of the pediatric cardiological requirements. The GMENAC plenary session participants felt that since the pediatric cardiologist will be handling primarily cardiological conditions, he/she will not be seeing more than one cardiological condition per visit. Therefore, no reduction in the number of visits accruing to the pediatric cardiologist was recommended by the entire committee.

The Modeling Panel initially reduced the total of 1,133 pediatric cardiologists required for 1990 by 4 percent to account for care provided children by the internal medicine subspecialty of cardiology. However, GMENAC finally recommended a median of 1,150 pediatric cardiologists; this figure is approximately equal to the estimate projected by the expert consultant. Supply projections for 1990 indicate there will be 1,000 FTE pediatric cardiologists in practice by 1990, which is comprised of 850 practicing pediatric cardiologists and 400 residents, each of which is assumed to be equal to 35 percent of a physician.

 \tilde{c}

TABLE 1

AMBULATORY AND HOSPITAL MORBIDITY CONDITIONS IMPACTING SIGNIFICANTLY ON MANPOWER REQUIREMENTS IN PEDIATRIC CARDIOLOGY

		1990 Adjusted			Ambulatorý			7 of Visits to Ped. Cardi	•	
	Diagnosis	Rate per 100,000 Ages 0-16 as Perceived by Pediatric Cardiologist (2)	I of Pediat Patients Ag to be Refer Ped. Cardio Perceived b Cardiologis (3)	tes 0-16 red to plogist as by Ped. ut, 1990	I Requiring Care that S Seen by Ped logist from other than Pediatricia (4)	hould be N . Cardio- (Sources, P General a	990 Ambulatory lorms of Care Visits) for led. Cardiology les Perceived by led. Cardiologist (5)	that Should be Delegated to Physician Heacare Provider Perceived by Cardiologist,	Non- (Hospite 1th Ambulato s as Accruing Ped. Pediatri	al and ory) g to ic ogist
	ngenital anomalies of	642	100		, 0		2,0*	<i>a.</i> 0		2.4
he	art	~		•	3				lm.	
Column			2	3	Hospital 1	5	6	1	8	
ICDA Number	Diagnosis		Number of Discharges per 10,000 Population, ages 0-14 1975	True Need per 10,000 Population, 1978	Percent Rate Change in True Need 1978 to 1990	Percent of Adjusted Need Should be Seen by Pediatric Cardiologist 1990		•	I Share of Total Visits (Hospital & Ambulatory) Accruing to Pediatric Cardiologist	
740-759	Congenital Anomalies		31.3	31.3	0	40	12	0	23.5	
390-458	Diseases of the Circ System ,	ulatory	6.8	10.0	+30	100	10	0	20,4	() () () () () () () () () ()

Annualized

^{1/} Column 2 is the HDS reference for Column 3.
Columns 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7 represent the perceptions of the Pediatric Cardiologist.

TABLE 19

SUMMARY OUTPUT OF THE CHILD MEDICAL CARE SUBSPECIALTY DELPHI PROCESS IN PEDIATRIC CARDIOLOGY

	•	Ambulator	y Model *	Ambulatory & Hos	pital Model
. :		Before Delegation	After, Delegation	Before Delegation	After Delegation
1)	Number of Ambulatory Child Morbidity Visits $\underline{1}/$	41 ,510,274	1,510,274	1,510,274	1,510,274
2)	Number of Hospital Child Morbidity Visits 2/	•	_==	2,291,943	2,291;943
3)	Number of Nonhospital Visits per Cardiologist per Year	1,175	1,175	1,175	1,175
4)	Number of Hospital Visits per Cardiologist per Year		¥ _ <u>₩</u> .	2,215	2,215
5)	Number of Pediatric Cardiologists Required $\underline{3}/$	1,298	1,298	1,133	1,133

Note: These requirements do not account for the impact of the internal medicine subspecialty of cardiology on child care. ● This impact was later considered by the Modeling Panel of GMENAC and can be found in Table 22.



^{1/} Adjusted to account for 7 percent of the cardiology morbidity-specific ambulatory practice in 1990 for patients older than 16 years of age.

^{2/} Adjusted to account for 10 percent of the cardiology morbidity-specific hospital practice in 1990 for patients older than 14 years of age.

^{3/} Adjusted to account for an additional 1.0 percent of the time which should be spent in generalist care.

PEDIATR ALLERGY

Delp Panel Responses

The pediatric alrergist responded to a total of 13 ICDAs seen in the ambulatory setting pased on the panelists's perception of those morbidities which should be referred to the subspecialty. The ICDAs of hay fever (32.7 percent), asthma (27.2 percent), bronchitis, unqualified and chronic bronchitis (20.5 percent), and chronic sinusitis (15.6 percent) comprise 96.1 percent of the projected visits for 1990. Hay fever is generally a nonlife threatening disease which has a significant impact on the number of pediatric allergists required. Table 20 displays those conditions which impact significantly on the requirements for pediatric allergy for 1990 and compares them with Modeling Panel revisions.

Higher referral rates from the generalist to the subspecialty were estimated by the pediatric allergist than that developed by the Child Medical Care Delphi Panel. The pediatric allergist perceived that increasing technology and more complecated the apeutic procedures will become available in the future, hence, requiring greater utilization of the subspecialty's services. For example, the allergist pointed out that imminent changes in formulation and availability of biologicals will add new dimensions to the diagnosis, treatment and even the "cure" of asthma and hay fever through such mechanisms as alteration of the T-cell function.

Before estimating the productivity of the pediatric allergist, adjustments were made for the care provided adults and delegation to the nonphysician health care provider. It was estimated that 15 percent of the pediatric allergist's ambulatory practice should be devoted to adult care in 1990. Furthermore, 25 percent of all visits were deemed delegable to the nonphysician health care provider.

Pahelists estimated that the average nonhospital capacity of patient care allergists per year should be 5,640 in 1990. This was based on 47 work weeks per year and 120 nonhospital visits per week. Upon dividing the total service requirements by the productivity of the average practicing pediatric allergist, a total of 3,037 pediatric allergists are required for 1990.

Since the expert consultant in pediatric allergy developed physician requirements for the average pediatric allergist engaged in patient care activities and not the average pediatric allergist, the total number of physicians needed for 1990 were adjusted upwards. The expert consultant estimated that 10 percent of all pediatric allergists should be engaged in nonpatient care activities in 1990, resulting in a total need of 3,374 pediatric allergists required for 1990 (after delegation).

Modeling Panel Recommendations

In March, 1980 the Modeling Panel reviewed the Pediatric Subspecialty Delphi Panel results. It recommended the following changes to the pediatric allergy data which reduced the number of aggregate visits accruing to the subspecialty:

- 1. For ICDAs 490-1, Bronchitis, the percentage referred to the pediatric allergist from the general pediatrician was reduced from 55 to 20 percent.
- 2. For ICDA 493, Asthma, the percentage referred to the pediatric allergist from the general pediatrician was reduced from 85 to 30 percent.
- 3. For ICDA 503, Chronic Sinusitis, the percentage referred to the pediatric allergist from the general pediatrician was reduced from 90 to 15 percent.
- 4. For ICDA 507, Hay Fever, the percentage referred to the pediatric allergist from the general pediatric and was reduced from 70 to 20 percent.

The Modeling Panel also recommended a 21 percent reduction in the number of visits accruing to the pediatric allergist based on simultaneity data derived from NAMCS which indicated that the average pediatric allergist currently handles 1.284 conditions per visit. The GMENAC Plenary Session participants felt that the 1.284 conditions per visit included simultaneity for both generalist and allergy conditions. Therefore, GMENAC reduced the factor to 1.200 to apply solely for allergy related conditions.

The rationale for the Modeling Panel changes was that the subspecialist's estimate of 3,374 pediatric allergists is not achievable by 1990. Between now and 1990, there is a need to upgrade the skills of some of the currently practicing pediatric allergists, and to assure that current and future training programs in allergy and immunology incorporate the latest research and technology in the curricula. As a reasonable and achievable target, the Modeling Panel recommended a median of 900 pediatric allergists for 1990. This range accounts for the impact of the internal medicine subspecialty of allergy on pediatric allergy requirements. Without this impact, the total number of pediatric allergists required equals 1,020. Supply projections for 1990 indicate there will be 900 FTE pediatric allergists in practice; a figure which is comprised of 750 physicians and 450 residents, the latter of whom are equivalent to one—third the total number of patient care physicians.

Tables 20 and 21 summarize the revisions that the Modeling Panel made to the manpower requirements for pediatric allergy. These exclude the impact of the internal medicine subspecialty of allergy on pediatric allergy requirements which is found in Table 22.

71



AMBULATORY HORBIDITY CONDITIONS IMPACTING SIGNIFICANTLY ON PEDIATRIC ALLERGY MANPOWER REQUIREMENTS (EXPERT CONSULTANT AND MODELING PANEL RECOMMENDATIONS)

ICDA & Diagnosis	•	1990 Adjusted Rate per 100,000 Ages 0-16 as Perceived by Pediatric Allergist (2)	I of Pediatri- cians' Patients Ages 0 - 16 to be Referred to Ped. Allergy as Perceived by Ped. Allergist, 1990 (3)	be Seen by Ped. Allergy, from Sources other than General	1990 Ambulatory Norms of Care (Visits) for Ped. Allergy as Perceived by Pediatric Allergist (5)	7 of Visits to Ped. Allergist that Should be Delegated to Hon- Physician Health Care Providers as Perceived by Ped. Allergist, 1990	7 Share of Ambulatory Visits Accruing to Pediatric Allergist (7)
(1)				•	i i		MODELING EXPERT PANEL
507 Hay fever		5,000	60 <u>1</u> /	10 (From OTO) 1/	, <u>4/</u> 3.0	40	32.7 21.0
493 Aethma	• •	3, 157	80 <u>2</u> /	5 (From PD) 2/,	<u>5/</u> 3.0	20	27.2 26.5
503 Chronicosinusitis		2,923	80	10 (From 0T0)	2.0	30 +	15.6 9.5
490 Bronchitis, unqualified an	d	4,424	50 3/	5 (From PD) 3/	2.0	0 g,	20.6 15.5

For ICDA 493, the Modeling Panel recommended a 30 percent total referral to the pediatric allergist.

For ICDA 507, the Modeling Panel recommended a 20 percent total referral to the pediatric allergist.

For ICDAs 490-1, the Modeling Panel recommended a 20 percent total referral to the pediatric allergist.

Otorhinolaryngologist

Pulmonary Disease Specialist

TABLE 21.

SUMMARY OUTPUT OF THE CHILD MEDICAL CARE SUBSPECIALTY PEDIATRIC ALLERGY DELPHI PROCESS AND GMENAC RECOMMENDATIONS

AMBULATORY MODEL

ï		Delphi Before Delegation	After *	GMENA Before Delegation	After Delegation
1)	Number of Ambulatory Child Morbidity Visits 1	/ 23,236,880	17,125,936	7,093,114 <u>2</u> /	5,179,618; <u>2</u> /
2)	Number of Nonhospital Visits per Allergist per Year	5,640	5,640	5,640	5,640
3)	Number of Pediatric Allergists Required for Patient Care Activities	4,120	3,037	.1,258	918
4)	Number of Total Pediatri Allergists Required 3/	.c 4,577	3,374	1,398	1,020





^{1/} Adjusted to account for 15 percent of the allergy ambulatory parties in 1990 for patients older than 16 years of age.

^{2/} Adjusted to account for a simultaneity factor of 1.200 conditions per visit.

^{3/} Adjusted for 10 percent of pediatric allergists who should be engaged in nonpation to care activities.

NOTE: These requirements do not take into account the impact of the internal medicine subspecialty of allergy which is found in Table

COMPARISON OF SUPPLY PROJECTIONS AND GMENAC REQUIREMENTS RECOMMENDATIONS

Table 22 outlines a comparison of the requirements for general pediatrics and its subspecialties with 1990 supply projections of these subspecialties. The supply projections were developed on the assumption that one resident performs the equivalent of 35 percent of partial care activities of a practicing physician (GMENAC Final Report, 1980). Thus, the supply projections developed for GMENAC indicate that in \$20 there will be 35,300 general pediatricians in practice and an additional 7,050 residents, for a projected supply of 37,750 general pediatricians. While supply projections are given for each of the pediatric subspecialties, the AMA Masterfile used as a baseline for supply estimates does not separately identify pediatric subspecialties other than alleggy and cardiology. Those subspecialties not identified are probably and laded in the total number of general pediatricians projected for 1990. Therefore, any supply-requirements comparison should be restricted to the aggregation numbers of general pediatrics and its subspecialties.

This comparison indicates that the range of projected manpeous requirements for pediatrics varies from 3,400 to 6,600 less than projected supply. Since the difference between the projected supply and requirements was within 15 percent, GMENAC considered the projected manpower requirements and supply of general pediatrics and its subspecialties to be in "near balance."

TABLE 22

1990 REQUIREMENTS: GENERAL PEDIATRICS AND PEDIATRIC SUBSPECIALTIES

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	4.1	•		
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4) ~
	Delphi Process Estimates	Estimates > After Accounting for Impact of Internal Medicine Subspecialties on Child Care	Final Modeling Panel Estimates 2/	1990 Supply Estimates
Specialty				
General Pediatricians	38,978	38,978	29,000-31,500	37,750
Ped. Allergists	3,267	924	800-1,000	900
Ped. Cardiologists	1,133 .	1,092	1,100-1,200	1,000
Ped. Endocrinologists	899	791	700-850	250
Ped. Hematologist/ Oncologists	1,929	1,617	1,600-1,700	550
Ped. Nephrologists	` 369	242 <u>1</u> /	300-350 <u>1</u> /	200
Neonatologists	1,309	1,300	1,250-1,350	700
TOTAL	47,884	44,944	34,750-37,950 (mean = 36,400)	41,350



^{1/} While the impact of the nephrologist on child care reduces the requirements for pediatric nephrologists to 242, the Modeling Panel recommended that only a portion of this impact be utilized in determining manpower requirements for the pediatric nephrologist.

^{2/} GMENAC adopted the requirements estimates made by the Modeling Panel.

APPENDIX A

LIST OF DELPHI
PANEL MEMBERS
FOR
GENERAL CHILD HEALTH CARE
AND
PEDIATRIC SUBSPECIALTY CARE

GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION NATIONAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE

CHILD MEDICAL CARE AND PEDIATRIC SUBSPECIALTY

DELPHI PANEL

The Convener

DONALDSON, William F., M.D. Clinical Professor Orthopedic Surgery University of Pittsburgh School of Medicine Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

CHILD MEDICAL CARE PANELISTS

Pediatrics

CHAPMAN, Daniel D., M.D., Clinical Associate Department of Pediatrics University of Michigan Child Health Associates Ann Arbor, Michigan

GAFFNEY, Paul C., M.D. Medical Director and Professor of Pediatrics Children's Hospital Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

HANNEMANN, Robert E.
Professor of Pediatric Diagnosis
Indiana University Medical College
Pédiatrician, Arnett Clinic
LaFayette, Indiana

Osteopathic Medicine
Lewisburg, West Virginia
SMITH, Martin H., M.D.
Pediatrician
Private Practice

Associate Dean for Clinical Affairs

RICHARDSON, Martyn E., D.O.

Professor and Chairman . '

Department of Pediatrics

West Virginia School of

Gainesville, Georgia

Family Practice

COWAN, Seth, M.D. Family Practice Clinic Garland, Texas YOUNG, PauleR., M.D.
Professor and Chairman
Department of Community Health and
Family Practice
University of Nebraska
College of Medicine
Omaha, Nebraska

7.8

(9

GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION NATIONAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE

CHILD MEDICAL CARE AND PEDIATRIC SUBSPECIALTY

CHILD MEDICAL CARE PANELISTS

Preventive Medicine

FOWINKLE, Eugene, M.D., M.P.H. Commissioner of Public, Health State of Tennessee Department of Public Health Nashville, Tennessee

Nonphysician Health Care Providers

CHOW, Marilyn
Nurse Practitioner
Administrative Assistant
Nursing Service
Children's Hospital
Chairperson, Council for Primary
Health Care Nurse Practitioners
San Francisco, California

COMPANIOTTEE, Trudy, C.P.A. 'Certified Physician Assistant Shelbyville, Tennessee

PEDIATRIC SUBSPECIALTY PANELISTS

Pediatric Allergy

DOCKHORN, Robert J., M.D.

Director, Allergy and Clinical
Immunology Teaching Program
University of Kansas School of Medicine
Kansas City, Kansas

Pediatric Cardiology

GESSNER, Ira H., M.D.
Professor of Pediatrics
Department of Pediatrics
University of Florida College
of Medicine
Gainesville, Florida

Pediatric Hematology/Oncology

STOCKMAN, James, M.D. Associate Professor of Pediatrics State University of New York Upstate Medical Center Syracuse, New York

Neonatology

MAISELS, M. Jeffrey, M.D.
Associate Professor of Pediatrics and Chief, Division of Neonatal
Obstetrics/Gynecology
Department of Pediatrics
Milton S. Hershey Medical Center
Pennsylvania State University
Hershey, Pennsylvania

GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION NATIONAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE

CHILD MEDICAL CARE AND PEDIATRIC SUBSPECTATRY

DELPHI PANEL

PEDIATRIC SUBSPECIALTY PANELISTS

Pediatric Endocrinology

MAHONEY, Patrick C., M.D.
The Mason Clinic
Clinical Professor of Pediatrics
University of Washington
School of Medicine
Seattle, Washington

STAFF

KATZOFF, Jerald M.
Supervisory Operations Research
Analyst
Office of Graduate Medical Education
Health Resources Administration
Department of Health and Human
Services
Hyattsville, Maryland

EDELMANN, Chester M., Jr., M.D.
Attending Pediatrician
Hospital of the Albert Einstein
College of Medicine
Montefiore Hospital
Lincoln Hospital
Bronx Municipal Hospital Center
New York City, New York

Pediatric Nephrology

GOLDSTROM, Ingrid, M.A.
Program Analyst
Office of Graduate Medical Education
Health Resources Administration
Department of Health and Human
Services
Hyattsville, Maryland

THORNER, Robert N.
Social Science Analyst
Office of Graduate Medical Education
Health Resources Administration
Department of Health and Human Services
Hydrogen Hydrogen

APPENDIX B

GENERAL CHILD MEDICAL CARE DELPHI PANEL RESPONSES

GENERAL CHILD MEDICAL CARE DELPHI PANEL RESPONSES ON PREVALENCE RATES AND PHYSICIAN SHARES (Includes Recommendations of Modeling Panel on Ambulatory Care Service Nodes for Pediatrics)

2 3 4 5 6 7 8

المحلية ا	ICDA & Diagnosis(1/)	Incidence/ Prevalence 0-16, 1977(2/) 10	1977 Rate per 00,000(3/)	1977 Adjusted Rate per 100,000	Rate Change 1977 to 1990	HIS (Z Séeing Physi- cian(4/)	X Requiring Health Care in 1990	NAMCS Z Handled by Pediatrician (5/6/)	NAMCS X Handled by GP/PP(5/6/	X Requiring Health Care That Should be Seen by General Child Care Provider) in 1990
,	I. Infective and Parasitic Diseases (000-136)		3			. ,) 1	
*	Intestinal Infectious Diseases 008 Enteritis due to other specified organism 009 Diarrheal diseases "", Other (000-009)	4,730,200 2,207,000 54,800	7,877 3,675 91	10,00 4,50	0	0 46 0 57 0 100	50 50 100	48 65 54	42 39	90 95 100
ļ,	(003 Other Salmonella infections) Tuberculosis (010-019)	35,000	58		,	50*** 100 .	•	25	75	100
	(Oll Pulmonary tuberculosis) (Ol2 Other respiratory tuberculosis) (Ol5 Tuberculosis of bones and joints) (Ol9 Late effect of tuberculosis)									
9	Other Bacterial Diseases 034 Streptococcal sore throat and scarlet feve	* 2 6230 500		έρ				• •	4.7	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
	Other (030-039) (033 Whooping cough) (035 Erysipelas)	r * 3,627,500 91,400 132,400	6,041 152 220	6,47 15 22	9:	0 90 10 100 0 100 -	100 100 •100	55 65 39	39 - 35 - 41	100 100 100
	(039 Other bacterial diseases) Poliomyelitis and Other Entrovirus Diseases		<i>:</i>	•			•	• •		
	of Central Nervous System (040-046) (045 Ameptic meningitis due to enterovirus)	5,500(<u>a</u> /	/) 9		9 , -1	10 N/A	' 100	100	<u>-</u> .	100
	Viral Diseases Accompanied by Exanthem 052 Chickenpox 053 Herpes zoster	2,834,600 . 48,300	4,720 80	4,86 8		50 61 0 100	50 100	46 33	51 53	100 100
	O55 Herpes simplex O55 Measles O56 Rubella	325,400 513,400 5 75 ,600	542 855 958	54; 85; 95;	2 5 - 9 8 - 1	n 100 ° 50 77 5 0 83	18 75 63	59 40 6 0	30 25 36	90 9 4 98
	O57 Other viral exanthem	135,000	225	22')	100	. 75	93	7	100

TABLE 23
GENERAL CHILD MEDICAL CARE DELPHI PANEL RESPONSES ON PREVALENCE RATES AND PHYSICIAN SHARES (Includes Recommendations of Modeling Panel on Ambulatory Care Service Needs for Pediatrics)

	Inci Prev	idence/ valence	3 1977 Rate	1977 Adjusted Rate per	5 Ra Cha 197	te nge 7 to	HIS X Seeing	Req He Ca	7 Wiring ealth	NAMCS X Handled by Pediatrician	NAMCS 7. Handled	TRequiring Health Care That Should he Seen by General Child Care Provider
ICDA & Diagnosis(1/)	0-16,	1977(2/) 10	0,000(3/)	100:000	19	90	cian(4/)	Lr.	1990	(5/6/)	.GP/FP(5/6/) in 1990
Arthopod-borne Viral Diseases (0601968) (068 Other arthropod-borne tral dis	eases)	8,700(<u>a</u> /) 14	, , , ,	14	-10	n/ <i>i</i>	V .	100	100		100
Other Viral Diseases						•			•			
↑070 Infectious hepatitis		8,400(a/) 14		14	-25	· '8/1	1	100		100	100
072 Mumps		411,200	685	(585 ·	-50	22	2	' 75	- 51	41.	100 -
074 Specific diseases due				•							,	
to Coxsackie virus		45,600	76		16	0	. 100		100 -	100	* **	100
075 Infectious mononucleosis		169,800	283		100	- 0	100		93	141	45	100 ·
079 Other viral disease Other/(070-079) (078 Other viral diseases of the co	• .	11,038,800 54,300	18,382 '90		90	0	5(10(50 95	38	28	80 95
100 Other First Grounds of Sie Co.	.,				L							
Rickettsioses and Other Arthropod-borne Dis	eases						•		,		•	
(080-089}-		7,900(<u>a</u> /) 13		13	. 0	N/.	tir i	100	100		100
(082 Tick-borne rickettsioses)		·					•	5.				, ,
(084 Malaria)		. *						. •	,	1 ,		
(087 Other trypanosomiasis)				•					,			
0.1711		;			,		.1	1				
Syphilis and Other Venereal Diseases 098 Conococcal infections		120,900(b/) 201	0.	37 A/	+28	N/a		100.	<u>.</u>	87	98
Other (090-099)		1,800(b/			18.A/	+25		. 5	100		30	98
(090 Congenital syphilis)		1,000(0)	, ,		10.11			•	100		30 .	,
(097 Other syphilis and not specific (099 Other venereal disease)	ed)		,	,	•							
Other Spirochetal Diseases (100-104)		46,900	. 78		78	. 0		. ;	100	<u>-</u>	100	, 100
(100 Leptospirosis) (101 Vincent's augina)				, ()			.7)	•	,		• , •

A/ based on ages 0-21

TABLE 23

GENERAL CHILD MEDICAL CARE DELPHI PANEL RESPONSES ON PREVALENCE RATES AND PHYSICIAN SHARES

(Includes Recommendations of Modeling Panel on Ambulatory Care Service Needs for Pediatrics)

2 3 4 5 6 7 8

ICDA & Diagnosis(1/)		Incidence/ Prevalence 0-16, 1977(2/)	1977 Rate per 100,000(3/)	1977 Adjusted Rate per 100,000	Rate - Changa 1977 to 1990	BIS Seeing Physician(4/)		NAMCS I Handled by Pediatrician (5/6/)	by	T Requiring Health Care That Should be Seen by General Chi Care Provide () in 1990
Mycoses 110 Dermatophytosis		320,200	533	533	0	91		18	54	83
111 Dermtomyconis, other and specified 112 Moniliasis Other (110-117)		65,200 234,700 3,500	109 391 6	109	0 0 7.0	92 100 100	90. 90 106		14 37 26	100 100
(115 Histoplasmosis) (116 Blastomycosis) (117 Other systemic mycosis)			•		Ref					
Helminthiases (120-129) (123 Other cestode infestation) (127 Other intestinal helminthia (128 Other and unspecified helmi (129 Intestinal parasitism, unsp	nthiasis		307	307		100	100		61	89
Other Infective and Parasitic Diseases 133 Acariasis Other (130-136) (131 Trichomoniasis progenitalis (132 Pediculosis) (136 Other and unspecified infection and parasitic diseases)		140,700 94,000	234 157	234	10	100 100	100 100	61	37 39	18
II. Primary Cancer Sites(c/)		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •								
Buccal Cavity and Pharnyx		500		1,	N/A	WA.	100	N/A	R/A	100
Digestive System	•	, 800		1 1 h	, N/A	N/A. **	100	N/A	. N/A	100
Respiratory System	100	400		1	N/A	W/N/A	100	N/A	' N/A	190

Note: Columna 4; 5, 7, and 10 represent the responses. Footnotes appear at the and of thus Table

TABLE 23

GENERAL CHILD MEDICAL CARE DELPHI PANEL RESPONSES ON PREVALENCE RATES AND PHYSICIAN SHARES

(Includes Recommendations of Modeling Panel on Ambulatory Care Service Needs for Pediatrics)

	2	3	4	5 ,	· · 6	1	8	9	10 % Requiring Health Care
ACDA & Diagnosis(1/)	Incidence/ Prevalence 0-16, 1977(2/)	1977 Rate per, 100,000(3/)	1977 Adjusted Rate per 100,000	Rate Change 1977 to 1990	HIS % Seeing Physi- cian(4/)	Requiring Health Care in 1990	NAMCS X Handled by Pediatrician (5/6/)	NAMCS I' Handled	That Should be Seen by General Child Care Provider in 1990
Female Genital Ayatem	800	1	1	N/A	N/A	100	N/A	n/a	100
Hale Constal System	700	1	1	N/A	N/A	100	N/A	N/A	100
Utinary System.	2,800	5	5	N/A	N/A-	190	N/A	N/A	100
Melanomacof the Skin	300	i	. 1	N/A	N/A	100	N/A	n/a	100
Eye .	1,400	2 .	2	N/A	N/A	100	N/A	, N/A	100
Braen and Other Nervous System	6,400	10	10	N/A	N/Ą	100	N/A	M/A .	100
Endocrine System	2,400	4	. 4	N/A	N/A	100	N/A	N/A	100
Rone and Connective Tissue	4,000	6	6	N/A:	N/A	100	N/A	n/a	100
Cymphomas	4,300	7	7	N/A	N/A	100	, N/A ·	· N/A	0 100
Leukenia	6,100	10	10	A/R	N/A	100	N/A	N/A.	100

TABLE 23

GENERAL CHILD MEDICAL CARE DELPHI PANEL RESPONSES ON PREVALENCE RATES AND PHYSICIAN SHARES (Includes Recommendations of Modeling Panel on Ambulatory Care Service Needs for Pediatrics)

1	ictodes vecc	Proposition of the proposition	.3	1977	5	.	7	8	. 9	10 . 7 Requiring Health Care That Should
ICDA & Diagnosis(1/)		Incidence/ Prevalence 0-16, .1977(2/)	1977 Rate per 100,000(3/)	Adjusted Rate per 100,000	Rate Change 1977 to 1990	Seeing Physi- cian(4/)	Requiring Health Care in 1990	Handled by Pediatrician (5/6/)		General Chil Care Provide
III. Endocrine, Nutritional, and Metabolic Diseases (240-279))			j	0		1			A.F
Diseases of Thyroid Gland 243 Cretinism of congenital origin 244 Myxedema		20,200	- 34	20 8 34	.0 -8	- 100	100 100	 23	63	100 100
Other (240-246) (240 Simple goiter) (241 Nontoxic nodular goiter)		7,300	12	12	0	100	100	-	24	100
(245 Thyroiditis) Diseases of Other Endocrine Glands 250 Diabetes mellitus	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	63,300	105	105	† 5	100	100	32	55	100
Other (250-258) (251 Disorders of pancreatic secretion other than dis (252 Diseases of parathyroid	betes melli	3,600 itus)	6	6	0	100	100	32	68	100
(253 Diseases of pituitary gl (255 Diseases of adrenal glar (256 Ovarian dyafunction)	land)			•	•			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
(257 Testicular dystunction) (258 Polyglandar dysfunction diseases of endocrine gl		:		9 !			. '			
Avitaminoses and Other Nutritional I 269 Other nutritional deficiency	Deficiency	110,800	185	185 .	-15	. 100	100	70	30	100
Other Metabolic Diseases 270 Congenital disorders of amino-ac 273 Other and unspecified congenital			. 9	9	0	100	100	- -	-	,100
metabolism 275 Plasma protein abnormalities 277 Obesity not specified as of endo	ocrine origi	14,800 1,700 in 134,700(<u>a</u>	25 3 /) 224	25 3 500	0 0 0	100 100 N/A	100 100 100	26 ; 59 *35	41 47	100 100 95

TABLE 23

			TABLE 23					. 23	
GENERAL CHILD NEDI									•
(Includes Recommend	lations of Mode	ling Pane	FT OU VMDA)	(ALOTY CAT	a gervice u	eeds for re	llatrics)	0	10
	<i>P V</i> :	3	4	,	0	→ 🖟	O.	7	
	,					•	, · .		Requiring
	•		1077	•			,		Health Care
		619	1977	X	1110 B	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	MANAGE &		That Should
		977	Adjusted	Rate	HIS 7	Requiring	NAMOS X	NAMCS X	be Seen by
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		ate	Rate	Change	Seeing	Health	Handled by		General Child
		er 	per	1977 to	Physi-	Care 1000	Pediatrician	•	Care Provider
, ICDA & Diagnosie(1/) 0-16	, 1977(2/) 100	,000(3/)	100,000	1990	cian(4/)	in 1990	(5/6/)	GP/TP(5/6/)	in 1990
Other (270-279)	65,200	109	109	0	92	100 **	16	66	100
(271 Congenital disorders of carbohydrate.	17,200	. 107	107	. •	72	;	•"	,	
metabolism			*		•		•	!	÷
(272 Congenital disorders of lipid metabolism	.)	7	t			1		,	
(274 Gout):	•••	•						• (
(278 Other hyperalimentation)							,		
(270 Other Hyperwismenton)		,		*		, ·			
IV. Diseases of the Blood and			ø			· ·	j'		1
Blood-Forming Organs (280-289)					•	100		.δ.	
							30	, A	,
280 Iron deficiency anemias	153,700	256	400	-25	99	100	16	76	100
282 Hereditary hemolytic anemias	34,500°	58	- 58	0	100	100'	56° °.	2' '4'	100
289 Other diseases of blood and blood-forming organ		168	168	0 -	100	100	52	32 , , %	100
Other (280-289)	645,200	1,074	1,074	0	100	100	42	51 g	100
(281 Other deficiency anemias)			1				ş.		t , "
(283 Acquired hemolytic anemias)									1
(284 Aplastic anemia)	· .						•		
(285 Other and unspecified anemias)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•	4,						
(286 Coagulation defects)		*			•				Δ.
(287 Purpura and other hemorrhagic condition	s) 🐧 🧎								v ,
•	· " · · ·		6 1	•			1 :	•	
V. Hental Disorders (290-315)			. 4	•	* *			•	1
		,					•		
Paychoses (250-299)	5,400	' q	18	5.	100	100	-	29	100
(290 Semile and presentle dementia)						•			
(295 Schizophrenia)		, .							/ b.
• (296 Affective psychoses)		•	,			•			1 0
	•					0	• .	•	*.
Neuroses, Personality Disorders, and Other	1						. ,		
Nonpsychotic Mental Disorders	00 /00	101	. 380	2) 10	100	100	10	1 21	90
300 Neuroses	98,400.	164	328	10	100	100 90	10	21	85
301 Personality disorders	7,100(<u>a</u> /)·	12 ,.	24	I ⁰	N/A	7U	·	- ,	
305 Physical disorders of presumably psychogenic	LA ENA	. 21	160		00	100	13	71	100
origin o	40,500	67	150) n	88 . 74	100	40	10	100
306 Special symptoms not elsewhere classified	177,000	295. 106	2,000 350	11	74 96	90	40 40	16	95
308 Behavior disorders of childhood	111,500	186	120	П	חר	Ų	₩.		•
1									

TABLE 23

GENERAL CHILD MEDICAL CARE DELPHI PANEL RESPONSES ON PREVALENCE RATES AND PHYSICIAN SHARES
(Includes Récommendations of Modeling Panel on Ambulatory Care Service Needs for Padiatrica)

1977 X That Should 1977 Adjusted Rate HIS X Requiring NAMCS X be Seen' by Incidence/ Rate Rate Change Seeing Health Handled by Handled General Chi	(Includes Reco	numendations of 2	Modeling Pan 3	el on Ambul	latory Care 5	Service 1	leeds for Ped 7	iatrics) 8	9	10 7 Requiring Health Care
(302 Sexual deviation) (303 Alcoholism) (303 Alcoholism) (304 Drug dependence) (307 Transient situational disturbances) Mental Retardation (310-315) (313 Severe mental retardation) (315 Unspecified mental retardation) VI. Diseases of the Mervous System and Sense Organs (320-389) Inflammatory Diseases of Central Nervous System (330-333) (330 Meningitis	ICDA & Diagnosis(1/)	Prévalence	Rate per	Adjusted Rate Tper	Change -1977 to	Seeing Physi-	Health Care	Handled by Pediatrician	Handled by	That Should be Seen by General Chi Care Provid
Mental Retardation (310-315) 18,300(a/) 30 30 0 M/A 100 23 13 100	(302 Sexual deviation) (303 Alcoholism) (304 Drug dependence)	•	9	50	+15	80	100	8	25	85
And Sense Organs (320-389) Inflamatory Diseases of Central Nervous System 320 Meningitis 48,500 81 81 -10 100 100 100 100 100 Hereditary and Familial Diseases of Nervous System (330-333) 7,000 12 12 2 0 100 100 - 100 Other Diseases of Central Nervous System 345 Epilepsy 176,100 293 293 0 99 100 40 35 100 Other (340-349) 176,100 293 293 100 0 80 100 16 23 100 Other (340-349) 7,100 12 12 0 100 100 26 3 100 (342 Paralysis agitans) (343 Cerebral spastic infantile paralysis) (344 Other cerebral paralysis) (347 Other diseases of brain) (349 Other diseases of spinal cord) Diseases of Nerves and Peripheral Ganglia 10,400/4/1 17 18 18 18 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10	Mental Retardation (310-315) (313 Severe mental retardation)		/) 30	30	0	N/A	100	° 23	13	100
320 Heningitis 48,500 81 81 -10 100 100 100 - 100 Hereditary and Familial Diseases of Nervous System (330-333) (330 Hereditary neuromuscular disorders) Other Diseases of Central Nervous System 345 Epilepsy 176,100 293 293 0 99 100 40 35 100 346 Migraine 194,200 323 100 0 80 100 16 23 100 Other (340-349) (342 Paralysis agitans) (343 Cerebral spastic infantile paralysis) (343 Other diseases of brain) (349 Other diseases of spinal cord) Diseases of Nerves and Peripheral Ganglia		n P		3						
(330-333) (330 Hereditary neuromuscular disorders) 7,000 12 12 12 0 100 100 100 100 100 100 1			81	81	-10 %	100	100	100		100
345 Epilepsy 346 Migraine 346 Migraine 346 Migraine 347 Other (340-349) 348 Cerebral spastic infantile paralysis) 349 Other diseases of brain) 340 Other diseases of spinal cord) Diseases of Nerves and Peripheral Ganglia 350 Facial paralysis	(330-333)	7,000	12	124,	/• O-+	100	100	•		100
(343 Cerebral spastic infantile paralysis) (344 Other cerebral paralysis) (347 Other diseases of brain) (349 Other diseases of spinal cord) Diseases of Nerves and Peripheral Ganglia	345 Epilepsy 346 Migraine Other (340-349)	194,200	323	100	0	80	100	40 16 26		100 100
350 Facial paralysis 10 (00/-/) 17 17 a m/s	(343 Cerebral spastic infantile paralysi (344 Other cerebral paralysis) (347 Other diseases of brain)	8)								MANASAN BANASAN MANASAN MANASAN MANASAN
	Diseases of Nerves and Peripheral Ganglia . 350 Facial paralysis	10,400(<u>a</u> /	/) 17	17	0 ,	N/A	100	. 3		100

94

9:

TABLE 23

GENERAL CHILD M	EDICAL CARE DEL	PHI PANEL	RESPONSES O	N PREVALEN	NCE RATES	AND PHYSICIA Nacida for Do	N SHARES!		· .
(Includes Recomm	endations of Mo	deling Pan	iel on Ambul 7	atory Care	e Service i 6	needs Lot re 7	+ 8 .	9 -	10 •
1	L	,	•	7.	,	•		1	% Requiring
ı .	-*		•			· •	,	4	Health Care • That Should
	1	•	1977	, 7			unaa **	. NAMCS %	he Seen by
		1977	Ad justed	Rate	HIS % Seeing	Requiring Health	NAMCS %'	Handled	General Child
	Incidence/	Rate	Rate	Change 1977 to	Physi-	Care	Pediatrician	. by	Care Provider
,	Prevalence	per 100,000(3/)	per . 100,000	1990	cian(4)	in 1990	(5/6/)	GP/ FP(5/6/) in 1990
ICDA & Diagnosis(1/) 0-	16, 1977(21)	100,000(3/)	100,000	1775	<u> </u>	—			
Inflammatory Diseases of the Eye								40	100 -
360 Conjunctivitis and ophthalmia	47,100	/18	153	Ò	89	100	46	29	100 ×
364 Iritis	1,800	/ 3	3 🐪	, 0	100	100	14	22	100
368 Inflammation of lacrimal glands and ducts	67,200	112	112	0	100 100	100 100		43'	84
369 Other inflammatory diseases of eye	512,100	853 ·	709**	0	80	100		9	
378 Other diseases of eye	423,000	704	•		40			,	
10 Mailion of Fun		•					مه الله	•	
Other Diseases and Conditions of Eye	2,100(a ^t)	3	3	Ó "	N/ A	100	*	-	50
379 Blindness Other (370-379)	263,400	439	439	0	80	100	•		78
(371 Corneal opacity)	•	, ,	•		4	٠. . ص	,		
(374 Cataract)				,	*	٦	,,,,	dy a	1
(377 Other diseases of retina and optic ne	erve)				٩			.,	
									, 1 •
Diseases of the Ear and Mastoid Process	45,700	, 16			100		30 14	- 44	
380 Otitis externa 381 Otitis media without mention of mastoiditis	7,917,400		18,000**	0	97	100	58	· 27	, 95 <u>A</u> ⁄
384 Other inflammatory diseases of ear	2,310,100	3,847		4	70		31	31 40	100
387 Other diseases of ear and mastoid process	1,055,700	1,758	1,758	0	99	100	26	40	100
389 Other deafness	17,400(a')	62	62	0	N/ A . N/ A	100 100	- 28	39	100
Other (380-389)	$5,400(\overline{\underline{a}}l)$	9	9.	0	. IV A	100	20	i	
(382 Otitis media with mastoiditis)							•		
(383 Mastoiditis without mention)			,	•					
of otitis media								Ç.	1 '
(385 Meniere's disease) (386 Otosclerosis)		• 1	. ,	•	, 🙀 🗀			,	• •
(100 penaciceover)									

<u>M</u> , Modeling Panel, Child Care Panel 100%.

^{*}Note: Columns 4, 5, 7, and 10 represent the responses. Footnotes appear at the end of this Table.

** Conditions within brackets were grouped and responded to as one condition.

TABLE 23

GENERAL CHILD MEDICAL CARE DELPHI PANEL RESPONSES ON PREVALENCE RATES AND PHYSICIAN SHARES (Includes Recommendations of Modeling Panel on Ambulatory Care Service Needs for Pediatrics)

2 3 4 5 6 7 8

	ICDA & Diagnosis(1/)	Incidence/ Prevalence 0-16, 1977(2/)	1977 Rate per 100,000(3/)	1977 Adjusted Rate per 100,000	X Rate Change 1977 to 1990	HIS X Seeing Physi- cian(4/)	% Requiring Health Care in 1990	NAMCS X Handled by Pediatrician (5/6/)	NAMCS X Handled by GP/FP(5/5/	Requiring Health Care That Should be Seen by General Chicare Provid) in 1990
1	VII. Diseases of the Circulatory System (390	<u>-458)</u>		•		, .				٧
•	Active Rheumatic Fever (390-392) (390 Rheumatic fever without mention of heart involvement)	15,300	. 26	26	-2 5	100	100	28 '	67	100
	(391 Rheumatic fever with heart invol	v e ment))	ı	ů.	1			•	.~
	Chronic Rheumatic Heart Disease (393-398) (395 Diseases of aortic valve) (398 Other heart disease, specified as rheumatic)	34,900	58	58	-20	100	100	29	72	100
	Hypertensive Disease	1	,			,	•			•
	401 Essential benign hypertension Other (400-404) (402 Hypertensive heart disease)	36,000 4,000	60 - 7	`60´ 7	7 0 1 10	' 97 75	100 100	· 9	68	100 100
	Ischemic Heart Disease (410-414) (410 Acute myocardial infarction) (412 Chronic ischemic heart disease) (413 Angina pectoris)	3,700	6.	6	0	100	100	•	65	100
	Other forms of heart disease		\ ,						,	
	427 Symptomatic heart disease Other (420-429) (420 Acute pericarditis, nonrheumatic) (421 Acute and subacute endocarditis)	483,700 46,300	805 77	200 77	0	99 98	, 100 100	58 28	15 41	100 100
¥	(422 Acute myocarditis) (423 Chronic disease of pericardium,	<u>_</u>						,		
	nonrheumatic) (424 Chronic disease of endocardium)			•						
	(428 Other myocardial insufficiency)				•			•		

Note: Columns 4, 5, 7, and 10 represent the responses. Footnotes appear at the end of this Table.

99

TABLE 23

(Includes Recon	2	3	* 4	5	6		, , ,	, ,	% Requiring Health Care
ICDA & Diagnosis(1/)	Incidence/ Prevalence -16, 1977(2/)	1977 Rate per 100,000(3/)	1977 Adjusted Rate per 100,000	Rate Change 1977 to 1990	HIS % Seeing Physi- cian(4/)	X Requiring Health Care in 1990	NAMCS X Handled by Pediatrician (5/6/)	NAMCS X Randled by GP/FP(5/6/	That Should be Seen by General Child Care Provider
Diseases of Arteries, Arterioles, and Capillario	28 .	,	, ,		w/4	. 100	75	_	, 100
448 Diseases of capillaries	, 12,700(a/) 21	' 21	0	.N/A	100	D	•	, 100
Diseases of Veins and Lymphatics, and Other				•		* •.			
Diseases of Circulatory System (450-458)	78,400	131	131	0	67	100	: 16	42	100
- (451 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis)		1 ,		\	4		* _ \	•	<i>f</i>
(453 Other venous embolism and thrombosis		• ,			4 .			,	, , ,
(454 Varicose veins of lower extremities)	•	1			1 - 1	١	•	
(455 Hemorrhoids)			g)			v			
(456 Varicose veins of other sites) (457 Noninfective disease of lymphatic)	١. ١٠				i .		£ .
channels)	,	•	•		48		•		• •
(458 Other diseases of circulatory system	m) ,		, 		,		,*	• • •	
		*	·	<u>}</u> .	· '1	• •	• • · · · · · · ·	3 1 °	1
WIII. Diseases of the Respiratory	_	- Take	;	b	•			1	•
System (460-519)							,	,	A
To all a Tables		• •				1.		• 0,	
Acute Respiratory Infection, Except Influenza	43,381,300	72,241	72,241	0	41 .	40	50	,40	, 100
460 Acute nasopharyngitis (common cold) 461 Acute sinusitis	890,800	1,483	1,483	0	58	∕60 √	45	.46	100
462 Acute pharyngitis	10,959,200	18,250	23,500	0	47 .	50	56	36	100,
463 Acute tonsillitis	3,050,500	5,080	9,000	0	90	100	43	47	100
464 Acute laryngitis and tracheitis	1,051,800	1,752 ,	2,000	0,	82	77.5	72	. 17	[00 X
465 Acute upper respiratory infection				_				50	100
of multiple or unspecified sites	2,724,700	4,537	4,537	0	• 48 i.	· 90	43 36	· 52	100
466 Acute bronchitis and bronchiolitis	3,387,800	5,642	10,000	' 0	89	70	, .,,0		
Influenza	,				. 1	PA '		52	100
470 Influenza, unqualified	25,925,100	43,172	43,172	0	40	50	44	100	100
472 Influenza with other respiratory manifestat	ions 1,165,000	1,940	1,940	.0	64 2 9	75 <i>·</i> 50	18	83	100
	2,651,100	4,415	4,415	0	· (2)	711	10		• • •

GENERAL	CHILD MEDICAL	CARE DE	TPHI PANE	TABLE 23 L RESPONSES C	N PREVAL	ence rates	AND PHYSICIAN	N SHARES		
(Include)	Recommendati 2	ons of M	lodeling P 3	anel on Ambul 4	latory Ca 5	re Service * 6	Needs for Peo	diatrics) 8	9	10 ¬
•		•	1977	1977 Adjusted	7 Rate	HIS 7	Z Requiring	NAMCS Z	NAMCS X	7 Requiring Health CareThat Should

	ICDA & Diagnosis(1/)	, P	ncidence/ revalence 6, 1977(2/)	1977 Rate per 100,000(3/)	1977 Adjusted Rate per 100,000	Rate Change 1977 to 1990	HIS % Seeing Physi- cian(4/)	Requiring Health Care in 1990	NAMCS Z Handled by Pediatrician (5/6/)	NAMCS 2 Handled by GP/ FP(5/6/)	Health Ca That Shou be Seen by Ped/GP/FP in 1990
		' *	•	1	•		1	, ,			
	Pneumonia	·, • • · · ′					')	,		•	bq
	480 Viral pneumonia	,	47,000 '	5 78	78	0	200 0 '	100	100	_	100
	483 Pneumonia due to other			•		•					,
	specified organism		48,500	81	•		1_		100	-	(
	485 Bronchopneumonia, unspecified		49,000	82	2,069**	0 ,	100	100	75	17	100
	486 Pneumonia, unspecified		1,144,600	1,906	1		100		64	32	•
	Branchitic Combiners North Later		t	, ,			•			,	
	Bronchitis, Emphysema, Wand Asthma 490 Bronchitis, unqualified	' * j	1 700	*	JIAIRA	,		,	\		
	491 Chronic bronchitis		1,700 2,654,700	4,421	, \ 14,424**	Ü	100	100	, 57 %	36	, 100
	493 Asthma		1,895,800	3,157	3,157	۸ ،	, 97 97	100 ~	2	93	
	17 "" ·	1	, , ,	1,07	J ₁ L J I	٠. ،	91 ,	11/0 ~	.44	19	. 100
	Other Diseases of Upper Respiratory Tract		, (, ivi () i		1		•	1		
\	500 Hypertrophy of tonsils and adenoids	,	2,860,100	4,763	4,763	0/	97	50	17	18	95
	Peritonsillar abscess	١,	, 4,800(a/)		8	8	N/ A	100	78	, i	100
	502 Chronic pharyngitis and nasopharyngitis	1	/ 26,900	45	45	b	85	100	50	34	100
	503 Chronic sinusitis		1,755,100	2,923	2,923	•	69	• 75	42	33	100
	507 Hay fever		2,095,600	13,490	5,000	<i>)</i>)	77	75	32	22	100
	508 Other diseases of upper respiratory trac	it '	397,200	661	661	1 0 //	100	100	60	15	100,
,	Other Discourse & Province		1		•		• :		•	i.	
	Other Diseases of Respiratory System 512 Spontaneous pneumothorax	•)	· *	,			•			
	519 Other diseases of respiratory system	e.	383,800	- 639	1,500**	` ^ •		100	- ~~	-	
	Other (510-519)		434,600	724	T DANA	0 1	65 99 '	100	29 35	50	100
	(510 Empyema)]	4241000	. 124		•	77		.))	55	
	(511 Pleurisy)	. "	, i	. /				•			•
	(513 Abscess of lung)	'	•	•							•
	(514 Pulmonary congestion, and hyposta	sis)	•					•	•	,	
	(517 Other chronic interstitial pneum		•	,	•		•				•
٢	(518 Bronchiectasis)	- 1	•			. ,		•	ş.		,
		<u> </u>	/	٠٠,						•	i [‡] .

Note: Columns 4, 5, 7, and 10 represent the responses. Footnotes appear at the end of this Table.
** Conditions within brackets were grouped and nesponded to as one condition.

I		. 2	3 '	, 4 .		. 6		8	.9 (.	10 % Requiring
	. ,	, ri	1977	1977 Adjusted	% Rate	HIS 7	X Requiring	NAMCS %	NAMCS %	Health Care That Should be Seen by
CDA & Diagnosis(1/)	Pr	evalence 4, 1977(2/)	Rate per 100,000(3/)	Rate per 100,000	Change 1977 to 1990	Seeing Physi- cian(4/)	Health Care in·1990	Handled by Pediatrician (5/6/)	Handled by GP/ FP(5/6/	General Child Care Provider) in 1990
X. Diseases of the Digestive	1	÷	'					-	e i	
System (520-577)	1 11	74		٠,	•	,			•	e i
seases of Oral Cavity, Salivary Glands, a	nd .taws	·	,	,	÷		,			
O Disorders of tooth development and erup		1,327,500	2,211	2,211	0	80	20	. 17	19' ,	40
28 Diseases of the oral soft tissues,					_					%
excluding gingiva and tongue Other (520-529)	· •	200,400	334	334		, <u>11</u> ,	25. >		49	50
(521 Diseases of hard tissues of tee	+1.\	1,432,400	2,382	2,382	0	53	75	. 35	. 53	33
(522 Diseases of pulp and periapical		ı)			• .			•		
(523 Periodental diseases)			,	,	•					•
(525 Other diseases and conditions	·				,					,
of the teeth and supporting stru	ctures)									
(526 Diseases of the jaws)		•		ł						
(527 Diseases of the salivary glands			ι					•		
(529 Diseases of the tongue and othe conditions)	r oral									
Conditions)			. 1				}			. 7
seases of Esophagus, Stomach,					•	,				
d Duodenum										
5 Gastritis and duodenitis		68,800	. 115	115	0	86	100	25	68	100 '
6 Disorders of function of stomach		3,955,[00	6,586	6,586		64	• 50	22	0	70
Other (530-537)		234,000	390	800	U.	100	100	25	48	100
(530 Diseases of esophagus)									Į.	
(531 Ulcer of stomach) (532 Ulcer of duodenum)									• 1	*
(533 Peptic ulcer, site unspecified)						.\				/ .
(537 Other diseases of stomach and d))	1						Л	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	a o o c i a iii ,	'	•			•	./	J		
·										
pendicitis			_			100			0.0	
		143,400	239			100	•	27	23	
Acute appendicitis Other (540-543)		143,400 75,100		239	** 0	100 N/ A	100	18	52	100
O Acute appendicitis				239	** 0					100

Note: Columns 4, 5, 7, and 10 represent the responses. Footnotes appear at the end of this Table. ** Conditions within brackets were grouped and responded to as one condition.

GENERAL CHILD ME	DICAL CARE DEL	PHT PANTI	TABLE 23	ON DEEDA	IPNOV DITTO	IND DOGGGGG	N PULDEO		``.'
(Includes Recomme	ndations of Ho	deling Pan	el on Ambu	latory C	are Service	eeds for Pe	diaphics)	•	1
		,		•	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	$\sum_{i=1}^{N}$. ≥ 8 	: X 9 :	10 % Requirir
•	, (r	. (1000	<i>)</i>			,	4	Health Car
	ncidence/	1977 Rate	1977 Adjusted Rate	Rate Change	HIS'Z Seeing	Requiring Health	NAMCS 7 Handled by	NAMCS 7	That Shoul be Seen t General Ch
	revalence 6, 1977(2/)	per. 20,000(3/)	per 100,000	1977 t 1990	o Physi- cian(4/)	Care in 1990 ,	Pediatrician (5/6/)	by ; GP/FP(5/6,	Care Provi
Hernia of Abdominal Cavity		•			4			(1 4) (1)	
550 Inguinal hernia without mention			•			• .	•	•	/ # 2
of obstruction	3,600	· 6	100	~ 0 1	100	100	18	10	⊢ 100
Other (550-553)	203,200 .	338	400	0	99 🔹	25	28	24	100
(551 Other hernia of abdominal kavity	1			!			4 ,		1 .
without mention of obstruction)	1.0	•			,			•	
(553 Other hernia of abdominal cavity with obstruction)			*		4		• • • •		
with obstruction	1)		•	• • ;		,	
Other Diseases of Intestine and Peritoneum		ř	, ,		15			· • •	, (
64 Functional disorders of intestines	592,000	986	9861	0.	81	75	-40	70	; 100
65 Anal fissure and fistula	7,500(a/)	13	13	0	N/A	100	31	, 37 20	100
69 Other diseases of	,			•	<i>3</i> , <i>1</i>	. ,			
intestines and peritoneum Other (560-569)	187,200 176,800	312 294	312 × 294	0.	72 7 97	95. 100	38 21	59) 62	100 100
(560 Intestinal obstruction without mention of hernia)		:	. 1				!. ●		.j.
(561 Gastroenteritis and colitis, except ulcerative, of noninfectious origin)		•			•			,	•
(563 Chronic enteritie and ulcertaive colit	is)			,	•				1
(566 Abscess of anal and rectal regions)		•			10	•	, ,		
(568 Peritoneal adhesions)		.•		,	1			15	1,11
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		+		•		1	• •	en e	
Diseases of Liver, Gallbladder,							1	i i	
and Pancreas (570-577) (573 Other diseases of liver)	25,300	. 42	46 ,2	. 0	100	100	14	59	> 100
(574 Cholelithiasis)			•.					1	· .
(575 Cholecystitis and cholangitis, without mention of calculus)		•		, 1	•			• •	1
(576 Other diseases of gallbladder		• .							
and biliary ducts)	•			· · ·	9 .	i .		· 4 /	, ,
1			•						·,
Note: Columns 4, 5, 7, and 10 represent the respon				• ,			, tr	1	

ERIC

GENERAL CHILD MEDICAL CARE DELPHI PANEL RESPONSES ON PREVALENCE RATES AND PHYSICIAN SHARES

(Includes Recommendations of Modeling Panel on Ambulatory Care Service Needs for Pediatrics) 7 Requiring Health Care That Should Ad justed Requiring 1977 HIS 7 NAMCS 7 NAMCS 7 be Seen by . Raté Incidence/ Rate Rate Change Seeing Health Handled by Handled General Child

per

100,000

1977 to

1990

Physi-

cian(4)

Care

in 1990.

Pediatrician

(5/6/)

Care Provider

in 1990

by

GP/ FP(5/6/)

Prevalence

0-16, 1977(2/)

per

100,000(3/)

X. Diseases of the Genitourinary System (580-6	29)					y * .	•		
Nephritis and Nephrosis Other (580-584) (581 Nephrotic syndrome)	5,600	9 ·	1,100**		100	100	. 27	- 61	100
(583 Nephritis, unqualified) (584 Renal sclerosis, unqualified)	•	• • •		•	•	1	•	•	
Other Diseases of Urinary System 590 Infections of kidney 591 Other diseases of kidney and ureter 595 Cystitis 597 Urethritis (nonvenereal) 598 Stricture of urethra 599 Other diseases of urinary 6590 Other (590-599) 6591 Hydronephrosis) 6594 Calculus of other parts of 6594 Urinary system)	493,200 76,900 720,900 33,100(a/) 9,100 65,600 68,700	821 128 1,201 55 15 109 114	1,201 55 15 109 114	0 0 0 0 0	100 96 100 N/ A 100 100 93	100 100 100 100 100	27 - 22 49 10 41	58 34 57 17 13 25 55	100 100 100 100 100
(596 Other diseases of bladder)						ø			
Diseases of Male Genital Organs (600-607) (601 Prostatitis) (602 Other diseases of prostate)	48,500	81	150	0	100	100	20	31 4.	100
(603 Hydrocele) (604 Orchitis and epididymitis) (605 Redundant prepuce and phimosis) (607 Other diseases of male genital organ	я)	in the						•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Diseases of Breast, Ovary, Fallopian		'						, ,	•
Tube, and Parametrium (610-616) (610 Chronic cystic disease of breast) (611 Other diseases of breast) (616 Diseases of parametrium and pelvic peritoneum (female)	162;300(<u>a</u> /)	304	304	. 0	N∕ A	100	11	47	a 100

Note: Columns 4, 5, 7, and 10 represent the responses. Footnotes appear at the end of this Table. ** Conditions within brackets were grouped and responded to as one condition.



ICDA & Diagnosis(1/)

TABLE 23

GENERAL CHILD MEDICAL CARE DELPHI PANEL RESPONSES ON PREVALENCE RATES AND PHYSICIAN SHARES (Includes Recommendations of Modeling Panel on Ambulatory Care Service Needs for Pediatrics)

2 3 4 5 6 7 8

•		. ,	J	•	,	v	,,	0	7	10
	·	•	1	•		. /	}			I Requiring
•				1400			_			Health Care
, .				1977	X		X ,			That Should
•			1977	Adjusted	Rate	HIS 7	Requiring	NAMCS I	NAMES 7	he Seen by
, , ,	•	, Incidence/	Rate	Rate	Change	Seeing	Health	'Handled by	Hand l'ed	General Chil
it	,	Prevalence	per	per	1977 to	Physi-	Care	Pediatrician	by	Care Provide
ICDA & Diagnosis(1/)		0-16, 1977(2/)	100,000(3/)	100,000	1990	cian(4/)	in 1990	(5/6/)	GP/FP(5/6/) in 1990
Diseases of Uterus and Other Fem.		•			•		•			
620 Infective diseses of cervix (uteri	2,100	3	3	0	100	100	-	100	100
622 Infective diseases of uterus	. •								1 1 1	
(except cervix), vagina and t	Marina .	101,200	169	170	0	100	100	34	58	, 100
Other (620-629)	,	1,332,900	2,220	2,220	0	43	100	14	31	80 A/
(621 Uterovaginal prolapse		1								-
(626 Disorders of menstrue										•
(629 Other diseases of fem	male genițal o	rgans)			•	• .	1	•		
		'. "	•			•	•	•		
XI. Complications of Pregnancy,	Childbirth and	the				•		•		_
Puerperium (630-678)	•								•	
III. Diseases of the Skin and				•	•					١.
Subcutaneous Tissue (680-709	<u>)</u>) ,							•	, ,	6
								\		
 Infections of Skin and Subcutaneo 	ous Tissue						, ,			
680 Boil and carbuncle	*	142,000	236	236	0	65	90 ·	48	44	100
681 Cellulitis of finger and toe		63,100	105	105	w 0	100	100	'43	39	100
682 Other cellulitis and abscess	•	52,300	87	87	14.0°	100	100	24		100
684 Impetigo	•	610,400	1,016	1,016	0	100	100	541	59 35	100
686 Other local infections of									4	
skin and subcutaneous tissue		455,600	759	759	0	100	100	42	25 .	100
Other (680-686)		249,000	415	415	0	100	100	28	52	100
(683 Acute lymphadenitis)										•
(685 Pilonidal cyst)									·	•
		•					•		,	
Other Inflammatory Conditions of							, ;			ı
Skin and Subcutaneous Tissue		V			•					
691 Infantile eczema and related	conditions	27,600	46	. 46	0	100	100	22	9.	100
692 Other eczema and dermatitie		2,228,600	3,711	3,711	0	92	·100	35	43.	100
696 Psoriasis and similar disorde	ers	323,400	539	539	0	94	100	51	13 .	100
Other (690-698)		4 345,500	575	575	0	70	100	29	26	100
(690 Seborrheic dermatitis								·		1
(695 Brythematous condition	one)	*	0					, 1		
(697 Lichen)								•		
(698 Pruritus and related	conditions)			5			,		•	0
	•		100	,			•		•	

Note: Columns 4, 5, 7, and 10 represent the responses. Footnotes appear at the end of this Table. A/ Modeling Panel, Child Care Panel 100%.

GENERAL CHILD MEDICAL	. CARE DELPHI PANEL R	ESPONSES ON PREVA	ENCE RATES AN	D PHYSICIAN SHARES
(Includes Recommendati	ons of Modeling Panel	l on Ambulatory C	re Service Ne	eds for Pediatrics)

•	1 /	2	.3	4	5	6	7	β	9	10
	ICDA & Diagnosio(1/)	Incidence/ Prevalence 16, 1977(a/)	1977 Rate per 100,000(3/)	1977 Adjusted Rate per 100,000	Rate Change 1977 to 1990	HIS % *Seeing Physician(4/)	Z Requiring Health Care in 1990'	NAMCS X Handled by- Pediatrician (5/6/)	NAMCS 7	% Requiring Health Care That Should be Seen by General Child Care Provider in 1990
•	Other Diseases of Slein and Subcutaneous Tissue		•				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	701 Other hypertropic and atropic conditions' of skin	102 200	472	470	^ '		77.5			P .
	703 Diseases of mail	283,300 367,500	612	472 612	0	68 • 62	77.5 50	10	18	100
	706 Diseases of sebaceous glands	1,321,500	2,201	2,201	. 0 "	60	70 ,	19 7	46 13	85 • 100
	ZOB Urticaria	1,700	e 3	380**	· ·	100	.75	48	40 .	100
	709 Other diseases of skin	226,200	377	: 500	v	84	.,,,	27	40 ; 5	100
	Other (700-709)	318,800	531	531	0	95	50	34	34	90
,	(700 Corns and callosities)	, , , , , ,		• • •	•			• •		ν,
	(702 Other dermatoses)		, i		,					
	(704 Diseases of hair and hair follicles)									
4	(705 Diseases of sweat glands)		1		· ·		•			
	(707 Chronic ulcer of skin)		•				ø	, the	· ·	•
							•1	73		
	XIII.Diseases of the Musculoskeletal System and Connective Tissue (710-738)			•	•			•		١.
	Arthritis and Rheumatism, except Rheumatic Fever		•							
	712 Rheumatoid arthritis and				,		•			,
	allied conditions	12,600	21	,	•	100 1		34	31	
	.713 Osteoarthritis and allied conditions	5,400(<u>a</u> /)		1 100	_	N/A		• ,	67	
	715 Arthritis, unspecified 717 Other nonarticular rheumatism	115,200	192	490**	U	92	100	, -	36	100
	Other (710-718)	156,400(<u>a</u> /)	260			N A		33	52,	÷.,
	(714 Other specified forms of arthritis)	5,100				80		100	-	
	(714 Other specified forms of architers)).	N.				D	•	
	Osteomyelitis Other Diseases of Bone and Joir	n t				٠	i	•		
	723 Other diseases of bone	44,900	75	75	0	100	100		25	100
	Other (720-729)	402,500	670	670	0	43	100	56	24	100
	(722 Osteochondrosis)	1021300	V. V	4,4	٧	73		,	67	400
	(724 Internal derangement of joint)			•						
	(725 Displacement of intervertebral disc)		r							
	(728 Vertebrogenic pain syndrome)				•		,			
	(729 Other diseases of joint)					•				

Note: Columns 4, 5, 7, and 10 represent the responses. Footnotes appear at the end of this Table.
*** Conditions within brackets were grouped and responded to as one condition.

TA	Þ۲	7	11

	MEDICAL CARE DELPH mmendations of Mode		4					امر	
· 1 /	2	iring ran	4	salviy ca	6	7	/•8	9	10
	*	` , '		× .		•	.*	•	% Requiring
			•	. •		·	b	, , 0	Health Care
			1977	X.,	. 1		\mathcal{F}_{μ}	, ,	That Should
			Adjusted	Rate	HIS X-	Requiring	NAMES X	NAMCS Z	be Seen by
		late	Rate .	Change	Secing	Heal th	Handled by	Handled	General Child
Ton. 4 ni (11)		er \ 000/2/\	per	1977 to	Physi- cian(4/)	Care in 1990	Pediatrician (5/6/)	by GP/FP(5/6/	Care Provider ') in 1990
ICDA & Diagnosis(1/)	0-16, 1977(2/) 100	,000(3/)	100,000	1990	C180(4/)	111 1770	(3/01) -	GF/FF(J/0/	/ LU 137V
Other Diseases of Musculoskeletal System	· 🔭				•		,	•	1
731 Synovitis, bursitis, and tenosynovitis	121,500	202	202	0 ,	. 58 ·	75	18	34 .	100
738 Other deformities	155,700(<u>a</u> /)	259	259 ⁻	0	n/a	100	8	, 1	100
Other (730-738) '	48,300	80	80	0	-	100	15	10	100
(732 Infective myositis and other				•			· ·		
inflammatory diseases of tendon and	fascia)			1.1		·_ '	,		
(733 Other diseases of muscle,								1	
tendon, and fascia)	/				•				
(734 Diffuse diseases of connective tiss	uė)				•				
(735 Curvature of spine)	, ,	ı				•			
(736 Flat foot)	١,								
(737 Hallux valgus and varus)			·	`		()	•		
XIV. Congenital Anomalies (740-759)	1							,	
	•			•	• "	100		• .	100
741 Spina bifid		-	100	0	100	100	-) - :	-	100
743 Other congenital anomalies of nervous system		0		V ,	100	100	51 76	10	100 100
746 Congenital anomalies of heart	385,800	642	15	U,	98	100	10	17	
747 Other congenital anomalies of	1. 0.000	15	15	0	100	100	1.1	_	100
circulatory system	9,000	1)	D	V	100	100	77	٠. '.	700
750 Other congenital anomalies of	11,000	18	18	'n	100	100	62	13	100
upper alimentary tract 752 Congenital anomalies of genital organs	5,300	9	7.0	0.	100	100	17	13	100
753 Congenital anomalies of urinary system	18,000	30	30	.0	100	100)	100	* -	100
754 Clubfoot (congenital)	46,900(a/)		78	Û	N/A	100	1	3	100
755 Other congenital anomalies of limbs	188,500(4/)	314	314	Ŏ.	oN/A	100	. 14	9	100
757 Congenital anomalies of	,,-,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,				•				
skin, hair, and nails	14,400	24	24	0	100 .	100	11	39	100 .
759 Congenital syndromea	-		•			•			•
affecting multiple systems	8,800	15	265	0	100 .		¢ 67	13	100
Other (740+759)	44,700	. 74	74	0 .	100	> 100	15 ₈	6	100
(742 Congenital hydrocephslus)	-	٠,	,						
			^						

Continued on next page

TABLE 23

GENERAL CHILD MEDICAL CAR	B DELPHI PANEL RESI	PONSES ON PREVALENCE	RATES AND PHYSICIAN SHAKES
(Includes Recommendations	of Modeling Panel o	on Ambulatory Care Se	rvice Needs for Pediatrics)

1	-) ,	2. 3	, 4	,	, / ₍		7. TRequiring
	<i>'</i> :		. 1977	* /	T	· .	Health Care That Should
		-1.	77 Adjusted ite Rate	Raté HIS 7 Change Seeing	Requiring Health	NAMCS I Handled by	NAMCS % be Seen by Handled General Child
ICDA & Diagnosis(1/)	•	Prevalence pe 0-16, 1977(2/) 100,	er per ,000(3/) 100,000	1977. to Physi- 1990 cian(4/)	Care in 1990	Pediatrician' (5/6/)	by Care Provider GP/FP(5/6/) in 1990

(744 Congenital anomalies of eye)

(748 Congenital anomalies of respiratory system)

(749 Cleft palate and cleft lip)

(751 Other congenital anomalies of digestive system)

(756 Other congenital anomalies of musculoskeletal system)

(758 Other and unspecied congenital anomalies)

XV. Certain Causes of Perinatal Morbidity and Hortality (760-779)

· 775 Hemolytic disease of newborn	`,		i i					*	
without mention of kernicterus	1,800	3	5 `	. 0.	100	100	• • •	·-	100
777 Immaturity, unqualified		•	′500 ·	0		100	-		100
778 Other conditions of ferus or newborn	252,500	421	421	0	100	100	76	· 24	100
Other (760-779)	3.4/00(a/)	6	6	0	n/a	100	100		100

(762 Toxemia of pregnancy)

(768 Difficult labor with other and unspecified complications)

(769 Other completations of pregnancy and childbirth)

(771 Conditions of umbilical cord)

(772 Birth injury without mention of cause)

(774 Hemolytic disease of newborn with kernicterus)

TABLE 23

GENERAL CHILD MEDICAL CARE DELPHI PANEL RESPONSES ON PREVALENCE RATES AND PHYSICIAN SHARES

(Tocludes Recommendations of Modeling Panel on Ambulatory Panel Services Modeling Panel on Ambulatory Panel Services

1		commendations of M 2	3	.4	5,	6	1	. 8	9	10
			;		~	, r		•		% Requiring
				1099		i A	1.			Health Care
*	ı		1977	1977	Ä Naka	***	1	William #		That Should
•		Incidence/	Rate	Adjusted	Rate	HIS X	Requiring	NAMES X	NAMCS X	be Seen by
•		Prevalence	per	Rate	Change 1977 to	Sceing Physi-	Health Care	Handled by Pediatrician	Handled	General Child
ICDA & Diagnosis(1/)			100,000(3/)		1990	cian(4/)	in 1990	(5/6/)	by _GP/PP(5/6/	
NVI. Symptoms and Ill-Defined Cond	itions (780	-796)				•				•
Symptoms Referable to Systems or O	rgans				. 1	•	, Is			
780 Certain symptoms referable to	•									J
nervous system and special sen	\$e8	133,000	222	220	0	^¹ 70	100	48	. 18	100
781 Other symptoms referable to	•						1.	:,	·	
nervous system and special sen	ses ·	1,700	3	. 3	0		100	. 24	6 -	100
782 Symptom referable to cardio-					*			A 2		
vascular and lymphatic system		528,200	880	880	, 0	82	. 85	42 ,	46	100
783 Symptom referable to respirato 784 Symptom referable to upper	ry, system	1,182,900	1,970	1,970	√o	69	95	43	26.	100
gastrointestinal tract		89,500(<u>a</u> /)	149	1/6	٥	w/.	20			
785 Symptom referable to abdomen		07,300(<u>a</u> /)	149	149	0	R/A	50 .	42	57	100
and lower gastrointestinal tra	rt	2,470,000	4,113	4,113	0	27	50	46	. 44	100
786 Symptom referable to genito-		2,470,000	4,113	4,113	V .	21	70	40	. 44	100
urinary system		105,600(a/)	176	176	'n,	H/A	100	31	, 16,	100
787 Symptoms referable to limbs	,	<u></u> ,		.,,		"V"	. 100	11	, IU,	700
and joints		400,700	667	667	0	88	50	40	31	50
788 Other general symptoms		5,052,600	8,414	8,414	0	49	75	44	41	100
Other (780-789)		3,400	6	6	0	100	100	. 18	24	100
(789 Abnormal urinary const	ituents		•			:		1 .		
of unspecified cause)										
Conflict and Til-Dating Discours						,				
Senility and Ill-Defined Diseases 790 Nervousness and debility		400 000	100.	100	,		••	1 1		
791 Readache		299,000	498	498	V	16	50	40	. 23	100
793 Observation, without need		2,044,800	3,405	3,405	0	16	25	15	70	100
for further medical care		744,600(a/)	1,240	1,240	0	H/A	100	54	14	100
796 Other ill-defined and unknown		, 44 toon (<u>a</u> l.)	- 1470	1,140	V	uy A	100	74	14	. 100
causes of morbidity and mortal	ity.	252,200	420	420	. 0	63	. 100	40	- 40	100

TABLE 23

\ 1	1	commendations of 2	3	er on Ambu	5	e service i	leeds for Pe	diatrics)	9,	10
	•	· · ·	•	, ,			1			TO.
	•	· •		4					, T '	I Requiring
	<u>.</u>	· (1411		•				Health Care
**			1977	1977 Adjusted	X Rate	HIS Z	T w	MANAGE M		That Should
	<	Incidence/	Rate	Rate	Change	Seeing	Requiring Realth	NAMCS Z _ Haydled by	NAMCS I Handled	be Seen by
		Prevalence	per	per	1977 to	Physi-	Care /	Pediatrician	by	General Child Care Provide:
ICDA & Diagnosis(1/)		0-16, 1977(2/)	100,000(3/)	100,000	1990	cian(4/)	in 1990	(5/6/).	GP/FP(5/6/	
XVII. Accidents, Poisonings, and Vi	olence	, k		•		, ,	· \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \		1	• 6
(Nature of Injury) (800-999)	-	4				, 45 _{, 1}				·/ 5 1
11.		•					·		1 .	1
Fracture of Skull, Spine, and Trum	k				. 5)		•:
803 Other and unqualified skull fractures		97,600	169	1/4	•	100		/\	, .	,
Other (800-809)	٠,	182,700	162 304	162 304	0 .	100 75	100 / · 100	10	91	100
(801 Fracture of base of ak		4 /	204	JU4 #	Ų	D	. 100	12	<i>I</i>	100
(802 Fracture of face bones					. 0			•	•)
(805 Fracture and fracture							•			. ,
location of vertebral without mention spinal		1			e c			•	•	<i>.</i>
(807 Fracture rib(s), stern	um, and lar	AUX) m			į.	•			41	
		,,		*				,		
Fracture of Upper Limb					• '		4		~ `	
810 Fracture of clavicle 813 Fracture of radius and ulna	•	184,500	307	307	0	100	100	27	41	100
814 Fracture of carpal bone(s)		138,600 228,500	231 381	231	0	100	100	13	32	75
816 Fracture of one or more		, 220, 300	,01	381	, υ,.	100	/ 100	4 ,	42	ķ → 75
phalanges of hand		702,700	1,170 >	1,170	· 0	100	100	بر کا اصو	^ 33	75
Other (810-819)		163,600	272	272	0 '	100	100	ii (31	25
(811 Fracture of scapula)				,)	• '	
(812 Fracture of humerus) (815 Fracture of metacarpal	hma(a))					,			40.	
(817 Multiple fractures of			Ĩ		· '			•	.9/	
(818 Other, multiple, and i		**			à.	•	•	•		
defined fractures of u	pper limb)			•	• .					•
Fracture of Lower Limb								1 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·	
Other (820-829)	_	450,500	750	750	٥	100	100	. 19	41	AP
(820 Fracture of neck of fer	our)	אטי ויטיר	,	7.70	U	, IO) .	TOO	12	21	25
(822 Fracture of patella)				•		k .		•	1	
(823 Frature of tibia and f	ibula)		•		i.					•
(824 Fracture of ankle)		7		,						* *

Note: Columns 4, 5, 7, and 10 represent the responses. Footnotes appear at the end of this Table.

ERIC

,	CENERAL	CRILD MEDI	CAL CARE	DELPHI PAN	VEL RESPON	SES ON PRE	VALENCE RATES	AND PHYSICIAN	SHARES
	(Includes	Recommend	ations of	Modeling	Panel on	Ambulatory	Care Service	Needs for Ped	iatrics)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10 X Requiring
/ ICDA & Diagnosis(1/)	Incidence/ Prevalence 0-16, 1977(2/)	1977 Rate per 100,000(3/)	1977 Adjusted Rate per	X Rate Change 1977 to 1990	HIS X Seeing Physi- cian(4/)	X Requiring Mealth Care in 1990	NAMCS X Handled by Pediatrician (5/6/)	NAMCS X Handled by GP/FP(5/6	Health Care That Should be Seen by General Child Care Provider
(825 Fracture of one or more tarnal and metatarsel bones)	•	٠,				•			
(826 Fracture of one or more	-		1			•			
phalanges of foot)		•						a ,	A S
(827 Other, multiple, and ill-									•
defined fractures of lower limb)	i i		Ð	· · · y	W				•
Dislocation Without Fracture (830-839) (830 Dislocation of jaw)	90,500	9 , 151	151	0	100	100	45	26	50
(831 Dislocation of shoulder)	N.				•		,		
(832 Dislocation of elbow)		1					•	•	
(833 Dislocation of wrist)							•		
(834 Dislocation of finger)		1				••	,		•
. (835 Dislocation of hip)		j		ž					
(836 Dislocation of knee) (839 Other, multiple, and ill-	;	, ,		· ·		·			1
defined dislocations)	•	3 3.5						• •	,
Sprains and Strains of Joints and						•	:	_	
Adjacent Muscles	•			,			_	1	\$
845 Sprains, and strains of ankle and foot	1,577,400	2,627	2,647	0	70	, 70	24	31	75
847 Sprains and strains of other	1,7//,1400			•					
and unspecified parts of back	'542,700	904	904	. 0	90	80	18	45	. 75
Other (840-848)	1,595,100	2,656	2,656	0	70	80	, 12 .	. 54	. 75
(840 Sprains and strains of			, ,	•					
shoulder and upper arm)						1	,		
(841 Sprains and strains of elbow and forearm)			·k	•		•			· · ·
(842 Sprains and strains of wrist and	hand)		×				-		,
(843 Sprains and strains of hip and the				,		V		1	
(844 Sprains and strains of knee and	leg)	<i>u</i> -)							. ,
(846 Sprains and strains of sacroilian	c region)				٥,	•	•		
(848 Other and ill-defined sprains									

Note: Columns 4, 5, 7, and 10 represent the responses. Footnotes appear at the end of this Table.

122

and strains)

TABLE 23

GENERAL CHILD MEDICAL CARE DELPHI PANEL RESPONSES ON PREVALENCE RATES AND PHYSICIAN SHARES

(Includes	Recommendations of	Modeling Pan	el on Ambul	atory Car	e Service 1	Needs for Pe	districs)		•
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	7 - 1 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					1. 1	9	. , ,	% Requiring
			•						Health Care
		•	1977	X.	•	X			That Should∳
•		1977	Adjusted	Rate	HIS I	Requiring	NAMCS Z	NAMCS 7	be Seen by
•	Incidence/	Rate)	Rate	Change	Seeing	Health	Handled by	Handled	General Child
	Prevalence	per "	per	1977 to	Physi-	Care	Pediatrician	by	Care Provider
ICDA & Diagnosis(1/)	0-16, 1977(2/)	100,000(3/)	100,000	1990	cian(4)	in 1990	(5/6/)	GP/ FP(S/ 6/) in 1990
Intracranial Injury (excluding				•	·		-		
those with skull fracture)			•		7				
850 Concussión	410,800	684	684	0 -	89	100	: 44	45	. 100
851 Cerebral laceration and contusion	5,700(a/)	, 9	·		W A		-	74	
854 Intracranial injury of other	· -	1	416**	0		100	· •		100
and unspecified nature	244,500	407	•		83		. 61	· ¹· 29 .	r.
	•				•				
Laceration and Open Wound of Head,									
Neck, and Trunk	:	•			١.		1		
870 Open wound of eye and orbit	229,900	383	383	0 .	72	100	21	63	20
873 Other and unspecified	,				٠,	•	-		
laceration of head	4,117,300	6,856	6,856	0	89	100	34	46	70 A
Other (870-879)	143,000	238	238	Ö	100	100	17	60	50
(871 Enucleation of eye)	143,000	2,0	250	, T	***				
(872 Open wound of ear)	٠,						·		
(874 Open wound of neck)								•	
(875 Open wound of chest (wall)									
(876 Open wound of back)	*.	•							`
(877 Open wound of buttock)									
(878 Open wound of genital organs (e	overnal)	•	•		·		٠.		
		:,							. 1
including traumatic amputation		٠.	•	i		* .		٠,	- L
(879 Other, multiple, and unspecifie						•		•	•
wounds of head, neck, and, trur	ik)								
Lacoustics and Ocean Named of Hanco Link			t^{\bullet}	,			\		<u>.</u>
Laceration and Open Wound of Upper Limb	1 21/ 000	2 100	1 100	۸	93,	100	37	46	
883 Open wound of finger(s)	1,314,000	2,188 2,103	2,188 2,103	^	96	100	14	72	20
Other (880-887)	1,262,800	2,103	2,103	V	70	100	14	14	
(880 Open wound of shoulder and upper		,							. · · · · ·
(881 Open wound of elbow, forearm,	. •	-	•				•		
and wrist)	4								•
(882 Open wound of hand except			٠.						
finger(s) alone)	,				•	4	330		
(884 Multiple and unspecified		•				•			
open wound of upper limb)		•	•			,	•		

Note: Columns 4, 5, 7, and 10 represent the responses. Footnotes appear at the end of this Table.

M Modeling Panel, Child Care Panel 90%.

^{**} Conditions within brackets were grouped and responded to as one condition.

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		TABLE 23	·		0			*
	CHILD MEDICAL CARE DES Recommendations of								
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	. 9	10 % Requiring Health Care
ICDA & Diagnosis(l/)	Incidence/ Prevalence 0-16, 1977(2/)	1977 Rate per 100,000(3/)	1977 Adjusted Rate per 100,000	Rate Change 1977 to 1990	HIS % Seeing Physi- cian(4/)	Requiring Health Care in 1990	NAMCS X Handled by Pediatrician . (5/6/)	NAMCS X Handled by GP/ FP(5/6/	That Should be Seen by General Chil Care Provide ') in 1990
(885 Traumatic amputation of thumb (complete) (partial)) (886 Traumatic amputation of other finger(s) (complete)) (887 Traumatic amputation of arm			•		•				,
and hand (complete) (partial)))	' a .		•		e e	• .	•	•
Laceration and Open Wound of Lower Limb ((890 Open wound of hip and thigh) (891 Open wound of knee, leg (except thigh), and ankle) (892 Open wound of foot, except toe(s) alone) (893 Open wound of toe(s)) (894 Multiple and unspecified open wound of lower limb) (895 Traumatic amputation of toe(s) (complete) (partial))	(890-897) 2,648,000	4,410	4,410	0	95	100	17	66	,25
(896 Traumatic amputation of foot (complete) (partial)) (897 Traumatic amputation of leg(s) (complete) (partial))			, 100				,		
Laceration and Open Wound of Multiple Loc 907 Multiple open wounds of other and unspecified location	l89,700	- 316	316	0	n/ A	100	28	35	28
Superficial Injury 910 Superficial injury of face,		•	•		• •	, b			
neck, and scalp Other (910-918) (911 Superficial injury of trunk) , (912 Superficial injury of	511,800 1,539,100	852 2,563	3,400**	0	73 73	75 <u>A</u> √	36 33	3 <u>2</u> 49	490
shoulder and upper arm) Continued on Next Page	•				,	,			• .

M Modeling Panel, Child Care Panel 80%.

Note: Columns 4, 5, 7, and 10 represent the responses. Footnotes appear at the end of this Table.

** Conditions within brackets were grouped and responded to as one condition.

	² *	3	4	5	6	1	8	9	10 % Requiring Health Care
ICDA & Diagnosis(1/)	Incidence/ Prevalence 0-16, 1977(2/)	1977 Rate per 100,000(3/)	1977 Adjusted Rate per 100,000	Rate Change 1977 to 1990	HIS Z Seeing Physi ² cisn(4/)	Requiring Health Care in 1990	NAMCS Z Handled by Pediatrician (5/6/)	NAMCS % Handled by GP/ FP(5/6/	That Should be Seen by General Chil Care Provide) in 1990
(913 Superficial injury of elbow,	1 10, 17, 12,	100 / 000 (54 /	100,000	1770	VAUILTY /		()()()	OT IT () W	7. 11 1770
forearm, and wrist) (914 Superficial injury of		•				2 4			
hand(s), except finger(s) alone) (915 Superficial injury of finger(s))		•		,		•	• .		
(916 Superficial injury of hip,		,			•		•		
thigh, leg, and ankle)				•		1		•	
(917 Superficial injury of foot and to	pe(s))	• .	•	1	٧	•	rs.		
(918 Superficial injury of other, multiple, and unspecified sites)		•		•	. •			•	•
mojerpre, and dispectified bites/			•						
tusion and Crusing with Intact Skin Surfac	ie 🦠								•
Contusion of face, scalp, and	\neg			. •					
neck except eye(s)	709,400	1,181	•		100		25	58	
Contusion of hip, thigh, leg,		1	7,000**	0	,	68			100
and ankle	1,099,000	1,830	:		61		22	37	
Other (920-929) (921 Contumion of eye and orbit)	2,346,200	3,907			84		28	48	
(922 Contusion of trunk)	7 .	•		•		1			
(923 Contusion of shoulder and upper	178)	,		•				.*	
(924 Contusion of elbow, forearm,		1	•					Ų	
and wrist)	·	•	• •				¥		
(925 Contusion of hand(s),		•				1.1		J.	-
except finger(s) alone)		•						17	
(926 Contusion of finger(s))		,	•		٠				
(928 Contusion of foot and toe(s))					1		·	,	
(929 Contusion of other, multiple, and unspecified sites)	,	• •	•	·u					
ct of Foreign Body, Entering Through	•	1	,				•		•
Foreign body in eye and adnexa	158,500	264	264	0	100	100 .	. 6	28	50
Other (930-939)	333,900	556	556	0 -	82	100	15	19	8 9Q
(931 Foreign body in ear)			1		•				

Continued on next page

Note: Columns 4, 5, 7, and 10 represent the responses. Footnotes appear at the end of this Table. ** Conditions within brackets were grouped and responded to as one condition.

ERIC Full Text Provided by ERIC

			GENERAL (Include	CHILD s Recon	MEDICAL CARE Dumendations of 2	ELPHI PANEL 1 Modeling Pan 3	RESPONSES: el on Ambu 4	ON PREVALEI latory Card 5	NCE RATES A e Service I 6	and Physicial leeds for Peo 7	N SHAKES diatrics) 8	9	10
				,		. ;		٠,					% Requiring
											. *		Health Care
		1		9 .			1977	7					That Should
			•		o.	1977	Adjusted	Rate	ais I	Requiring	NAMES X	NAMCS X	be Seen by
			•	,	Incidence/	Rate	Rate	Change	Seeing	Health	Handled by	Handled	General Chil
		•	•	٠.	Prevalence	per '.	per	. 1977 to	Physi-	Care	Pediatrician	. hy	Care Provide
	. 10	CDA & Diagnos	sis(1/)	. (16, 1977(2/)	100,000(3/)	100,000	1990	cian(4/)	in 1990	(5/6/)	GP/FP(5/6/) in 1990
		Foreign bod											
			y in pharynx and 1	arynx)		•	•			1	4		
			y in mouth, esopha									,	
	•••	and stomach									,		
1	(936	Foreign body	y in intestine and	colon) ' '	i	•				· .		
	(938	Foreign bod	y in digestive sys	item,			?	• 1			•	•	
,	,	unspecified									•		•
	(939	Foreign bod	y in genitourinary	tract) •				ò				
		,	· · ·			·:		•	•/	200	27	43	. 80
Burn ((940-9			. •	639,300	1,065	1,065	0 .	76	90	. 41	43	. 00
		Burn confin						•		•			
	(941	Burn confin	ed to face, head,		•								
	r	and neck)	. \		* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	* *	•	•	į.		•		,
			ed to thunk)										J .
	(943	Burn confin	ed to upper limb					•	:		, . , . , . , . , . , . , . , . , . , .		
4		except wris			•			, .	•	, .		e .	
•	(944	Burn confin	ed to wrist(s)		•			, ,					
		and hand(s)					•				•	1	
			ed to lower limb(8));								•	۸
•	(946		ing face, head,									• .).
		neck, with	limb(s))								•		1
			ring trunk with li	mb(s)),			•	•			• •		
	(948	Bùrn involv	ing face, head,				1		1 1 1				
	•	and neck, w	with trunk and lim	b(s))					i	•		,	
	(949		ring other and	,					,		i •		
		unspecified	i parts)							•		,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
<u> </u>					1 000	, 1	1	'n	100	100	35	30	50
Injur	y to, il	lerves and Sp	oinal_Cord (950-95	9) ,	1,900	,		V	100	,		,	
	(952	Injury to t	nerve(s) in upper	arm)							100	, ,)	
	(954	Injury to t	merve(s) in wrist	and nan	(a)		**	•		•			,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
	(956	Injury to r	nerve(s) in lower	10g <i>)</i>									,
			nerve(s) in ankle,	aua tod)C)		5	,	1	•	1		
	(958		l lesion without			9		4	•	•	8 74		n.
		evidence of	f spinal bone inju	ry)	•							,	P J · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	(959	Other nerve	injury including	-1		. •							
•		nerve inju	ry in several part	9 X			•		* 1		• .		•
	`.		: 	س غاه	enontes Tool	notes appear	at the en	d of this	Table.			1	
Rotei	Colt	35678 4, 3, 7 ,	, and 10 represent	LITE: I'	sehorises, Long	morro appros	,		6)	:	1.	e e	101
		•			1. 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	, I			• .	*		.,	TOT
1		•							•	•	• •		

TABLE 23

GENERAL CHILD MEDICAL	CARE DELPHI PAN	EL RESPONSES	ON PREVALENCE	RATES AND	PHYSICIAN	SHARES
(Includes Recommendation	ne of Modeline	Panel on Ambi	latory Care S	orvice Nea	de for Pedi	istrica)

3.4	•	4	J	• .	. /			•		10 % Requiring Health Care
4 .	Iı	nci dencel	1977 Rate	1977 Adjusted Rate	% Rate Change	HIS 7 Seeing	% Requiring Health	NAMCS % Handled by		That Should be Seen by General Child
,		revalence '	per	per	1977 to	Physi-	Care	Pediatrician	by	Care Provider
ICDA & Diagnosis(1/)_		, 1977(2/)	100,000(3/)	100,000	1990	cian(4/)	in 1990	(5/6/)	GP/ FP(5/6/) in 1990
Adverse Effect of Medicinal Agents		· 			٠.			٠,		
965 Adverse effect of analgesics a Other (960-979)		12,000(<u>a</u> 400,700	(¹) 20 667	1,700**	0 .	n/ a 100	100	23 .	31 70	100
(960 Adverse effect of anti	,							, r ¹		
(961 Adverse effect of othe		3	•	· .	•				1	
. (962 Adverse effect of horm										•
and synthetic substitu				1	;					4
(969 Adverse effect of loca		1	5	•		;				
(977 Adverse effect of other	er and						•			
unspecied drugs)			١ .	•				1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		and the second
(979 Alcohol in combination	n with			** * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *		n Maj e	,			
specified medicinal ag	genta)	ļ	•	*	71				. '	l ·
		.		4		:		1	-	
Toxic Effect of Substances Chiefly	, .						1			,
Nonmedicinal as to Source	ū	· , ,					ı			
981 Toxic effect of petroleum prod	lucts	-	- .,		•	, -		<u> </u>		
98P Toxic effect of industrial sol	lvents	-	· ·		,	•				•
983 Toxic effect of corrosive aron	matics, acids,		3	100				13 7	. ':	
and caustic alkalis		700ټر ۱	. 3			100		7		
989 Toxic effect of other substance	ces .	· '	*				•			
chiefly nonmedicinal as to sou	ırce	-593,700	989			· 100		41	40	•
Other ((980-989)		48,700	81	81	. 0.	6	100	-	100	100
(984 Toxic effect of lead a	and .		. 4.		ar a Ara	٨				
its compounds (includi	ing fumes)	. •	•				. ' +			
(987 Toxic effect of other				, i	A ,	,) (-1	: .) 	1	
, fumes, or vapors)	Win		,		1				1	2,
		• •	· ,		-	η,	• `		3	*
Other Adverse Effects						1.0		1		
992 Effects of heat	1000	182,100	303	303	0	, <i>1</i> 7	1,00	100	- ·	100
996 Injury, other and unspecified	7. 7.	776,400	1,293	1,293	0	88 -	90	27 .	50	. 80
999 Other complications of medical	l care	908,500	1,513	1,513	0.7	84	100	•		100
Other (990-999)		124,300	207	207	·. 0	100	- 100	20	, <u> </u>	. 50
(991 Effects of reduced ter	mpera-	•	' A'					17.Ph.	$\mathcal{L}_{\mathcal{L}}$, $\mathcal{L}_{\mathcal{L}}$	
ture and excessive dan		1. 1.		i i			•	**		
(Continued on next page)	9 70 A	•				· . 🕍	r			
Note: Columns 4, 5, 7, and 10 rep			9.			=				

TABLE 2

	THETHRES	VCC OMMSCHART TOLLS	or undetruk	LUTTET OU VIENET	menta cati	1 DETATCE UCER	B TOT LEA	TACTICAL		
1	•	. 2	3	4	5 "	, 6	7	8	9	10 💉
	•	,		or the second			9			Requiring
	,	•	, t	4.4			_	1	, - , I	ealth Care
	u	, *		1977	X		- X	•		hat Should
1, 17	"		1477	4.45	B - 4			W11144 #		

	ıt		•	1977	7	•	- X	• ; , ,	That Should
			1977	Adjusted	Rate 1	RIS X	Requiring	NAMCS X	NAMCS I. be Seen by
		Incidence/ Prevalence	Rate per	Rate per	Change !	Seeing, Physi-	Health Care	Rapidled by Pediatrician	Randled General Child by Care Provider
ICDA & Diagnosis(1/)		0-16, 1977(2/)	100,000(3/)	10010007		claft(4/).	in 1990	(5/6/)	GP/FP(5/6/) in 1990
			•	Ţ		, A			
Special Conditions and Examinations					· ',				

Without Sickness (WOO-Y13)	ł.				•		•	`	•		
YOU.5 Well haby and child care	44,603,000(4/)	73,276(<u>d/</u>)	100,000	N/A	N/A	100	76	,	21 ,	1,00	
Y06 Prenatal care	30,2 2 5,000(d/) 249,800(<u>a</u> /)	50,332(<u>d/)</u> 416	416	+8	H/A	.100	11	\$	35	100,	
Y09 Other person without complaint or illness	, 126,200(<u>a</u> /)	210	210	i .	n/a	100	25	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	51	78	
Y10 Medical and surgical after care	; · · ! -: '773,40 6 (a/)	1,288	1,288	0	N/A	100	13		21	75 (,
Other	149,200(/)	248	248	0	M/A	100	14	•	51	75	

⁽YOI Skin immunity and sensitization tests)

⁽YO3 Follow-up examination with no need for further care or need for only limited care)

⁽YO4 Confincts with infective and parasitic diseases)

⁽YO7 Postpartum observation)

⁽Y13 Social maladjustment without manifest psychiatric disorder)

Footnotes to Table 2:

- (1/) Morbidity information as given in this table is based on the International Classification of Diseases, adapted for use in the United States (ICDA), which in turn is based on the Eighth Revision of the International Classification of Diseases (ICD). While the detailed list of 3-digit ICDA categories consists of a list of 671 categories of diseases and morbidity conditions, the list as given in this table has been significantly reduced. Each of the following conditions was sufficient for a 3-digit code to be included in the table as a separate "cell":
 - a) the code contained at least one-tenth of one percent of either the General and Family Practitioners or Redistricians' visit workload as determined by the National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NAMCS);
 - b) the Yale-Schonfeld study included norms of care for the code or for a morbidity component within the 3-digit code; and
 - c) the USC-Mendenhall pediatrics study included a percentage referral to medical specialists for the code in its ambulatory encounters section.

Each/of the forlowing conditions was sufficient for a 3-digit code to be included in the residual broad section headings of the code, listed as "other":

- a) the code contained more than zero but less than one-tenth of one percent of General and Family Practitioners' or Pediatricians' visit workload as determined by NAMCS; and
- b) the USC Mendenhall pediatrics study contained data on norms of care for the code in its ambulatory encounters section.

ICDA codes at the 3-digit level not meeting the conditions described above have not been included in this table, and were not separately considered by the panel. However, the panel was free to add any conditions to the list that it thought would increase in importance in 1990, from a manpower standpoint.

(21) Unless otherwise noted, the incidence-prevalence data contained in this table refer to U.S. population ages 0-16 and have been derived from special unpublished data tabulations of the National Center for Health Statistics' Health Interview Surveys of 1977 and previous years. Data on incidences of acute conditions at the 3-digit ICDA level were taken from special tabulations of the 1977 Health Interview Survey covering the U.S. civilian coninstitutional population and conform to data aggregates as published in the NCHS

series on Acute Conditions: Incidence and Associated Disability. (Vital and Health Statistics, Series 10, DHEW Publication No. (PHS) 78-1553). To these estimates have been added data on prevalences of chronic conditions at the 3-digit ICDA level taken from special tabulations of previous Health Interview Surveys. Data on prevalences of chronic conditions conform to data aggregates as published in NCHS series on Prevalence of Chronic Skin and Musculoskeletal Conditions, 1976; Prevalence of Selected Chronic Digestive Conditions, 1975; Prevalence of Chronic Conditions of the Genitourinary, Nervous, Endocrine, Metabolic, and Blood and Blood-Forming Systems and other Selected Chronic Conditions, 1973; Prevalence of Chronic Circulatory Conditions, 1972; and Prevalence of Selected Chronic Respiratory Conditions, (Vital and Health Statistics, Series 10, DHEW Publications). The prevalences of chronic conditions have been extrapolated to 1977 based on the changes in the U.S. population ages 0-16 between each respective survey year and 1977, using population estimates derived from the Bureau of the Census (Estimates of the Population of the United States by Age, Sex, and Race: 1970 to 1977. Current Population Reports, Series P-25, No. 721, April 1978).

- (3/) The incidence-prevalence estimates for the U.S. population ages 0-16 are presented in this column as rates per 100,000 population, ages 0-16. The population base used in the calculations was taken from the Bureau of Census' Current Population Reports cited previously.
- (4/) These data are derived from special tabulations of the Health Interview Surveys which contain the number of acute incidences and prevalences of chronic conditions which resulted in a visit to a physician.
- (5/6/) The data contained in this table have been derived from special tabulations of the National Center for Health Statistics' National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NAMCS). The data cover the two year period 1975-76, and include the share of total ambulatory visits accruing to the office-based general and family practitioner and the pediatrician. It should be noted that while shares of visits by ICDA classification for the pediatric cardiologist and pediatric allergist are excluded from these data, shares accruing to the other pediatric subspecialists may be implicitly included in the pediatrician shares.
- (a/) These data have been derived from special tabulations of the National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NAMCS). These survey tabulations cover the two-year period 1975-76, and include weighted numbers of "new" visits per ICDA condition. These numbers have been annualized and extrapolated to 1977. While

used as proxies for incidence-prevalence data, it should be noted that these figures are not true "incidence-prevalence" figures for the following reasons:

- Unlike morbidity data in the Health Interview Survey, the NAMCS data may be thought of as morbidities that resulted in a visit to a physician.
- 2) The number of new visits from NAMCS theoretically undercounts the prevalence of chronic conditions the onset of which occurred prior to the NAMCS survey year.

It should also be noted that any figure taken from the special NAMCS tabulations with less than 100,000 visits has a relative standard error of at least 45 percent. Therefore, visits significantly less than 100,000 - most of the visits used in this table as taken from NAMCS - should be interpreted with extreme caution. For example, the 5,500 visits for ICDA 045-aseptic meningitis due to enterovirus - is the result of one visit surveyed by NAMCS within the 1975-76 period.

- (b/) Prevalence calculations for venereal diseases are based on 1975 age adjusted rates provided by the Center for Disease Control of the Public Health Service, DHEW.
- (c/) Cancer incidence data were taken from the Third National Cancer Survey conducted during 1969-1971 in seven metropolitan areas and two entire States. These sites (Detroit SMSA, Pittsburgh SMSA, Atlanta SMSA, Birmingham SMSA, Dallas-Fort Worth SMSA, State of Iowa, Minneapolis-St. Paul SMSA, State of Colorado and San Francisco-Oakland SMSA) were not selected in accordance with the principles of probability sampling and therefore are not representative of the entire United States population. However, they did represent slightly over 10 percent of the population of the U.S. and were selected so that the proportionate distribution of their population among the Northern, Southern, and Western regions of the United States was the same as that of the entire population.

Tumor site and histology data were collected for malignancies according to primary site. Cancer in site and benign tumors were excluded. A cancer patient could be counted more than once, if he/she had cancer in several primary sites. Coding did not conform to the ICDA, but rather to the Manual of Tumor Nomenclature and Coding, 1968 Edition, New York, American Cancer Society Inc., 1968. In order to capture all cases of cancer within a site, information from hospital charts, pathology reports, autopsy reports, death certificates, radio-therapy records, outpatient clinic records, cancer registeries and medical record indexes were

abstracted. Adjustments were made for age distribution differences between the U.S. population and site estimates in order to calculate rates applicable to the entire population.

Methodology for Converting Cancer Incidence Rates to Prevalence Rates,

For each primary cancer site diagnosis, the 1969-71 average age-specific incidence rates (A/) for white and black children 0-16 years old per 100,000 population were applied to the projected age-specific population for 1985 through 1990, disaggregated for white and black children to obtain incidence figures for 1985 through 1990.

The 1967-73 age-specific five-year observed survival rate (B/) by race for each primary cancer site diagnosis was linearly interpolated to obtain the survival rate for each year of the five-year period. The formula used for the linear interpolation is as follows:

100-n (100-5-year survival rate)

whereas n=1, 2, 3, 4 and 5.

The age-specific interpolated survival rates of the white and black population for each of the five years were applied to the age-specific incidence figures as follows:

- 1) Fifth-year interpolated age-specific survival rates of the white and black 0-16 population applied to the 1985 corresponding age-specific incidence figures for white and black children.
- 2) Fourth-year interpolated age-specific survival rates of the white and black 0-16 population applied to the 1986 corresponding age-specific incidence figures for white and black children.
- 3) Third-year interpolated age-specific survival rates of the white and black 0-16 population applied to the 1987 corresponding age-specific incidence figures for white and black children.
- 4) Second-year interpolated age-specific survival rates of the white and black 0-16 population applied to the 1988 corresponding age-specific incidence figures for white and black children.
- 5) First year interpolated age-specific survival rates of the white and black 0-16 population applied to the 1989 corresponding age-specific incidence figures for white and black children.

The 1990 population figures for the primary cancer site diagnoses were calculated by summation of the results of Step 1 through Step 5 and the 1990 incidence figures. These steps were performed separately for males and females prior to the summation of the results.



For several cancer sites, five-year survival rates were not available for each sex, age, and race cohort. Thus, interpolations were used to calculate missing rates. For example, if 1970-1973 rates of black female children for a certain condition were missing, the average change in the rate for white female children of the same age group between 1965-1969 and 1970-1973 was applied to the available 1965-1969 rate of black female children within the same age group.

- (M) Taken from Tables 20F and 21F, Third National Cancer Survey:

 Incidence Data. Monograph 41. DHEW Publication No. (NIH) 75-787,
 1975.
- (B) Rates taken from Tables E of the primary site in <u>Cancer Patient</u>
 Survival. Report #5. DHEW Publication No. (NIH) 77-992, 1976.
- (A) These figures do not correspond to incidence and prevalence, but rather to the total number of preventive care visits required for preventive care for children 0-16, as recommended by the American Academy of Pediatrics (AAP) and Breslow-Somers. The first figure corresponds to AAP recommendations and the second to Breslow/Somers. These figures were derived from 1976 population estimates and not 1977 estimates as were other calculations in column 2 of Table 1A. Calculations were derived for 0-14 ages by dividing the total population of a specific age grouping by the number of years included in the age group and multiplying this. figure by the recommended number of visits. For children 15-16, a ratio of their population estimates to the total number of children in their age group (for Breslow-Somers) was multiplied by the total misit recommendations calculated for the entire age group, using method described above. Projecting estimates for 1990 yields requirements for 54,488,000 visits by the AAP and 33,425,000 by Breslow-Somers, which equals a population rate change per 100,000 of 7 percent for AAP and 4 percent for Breslow-Somers.

Sources the data are taken from include the following:

Task Force on Pediatric Education, The Future of Pediatric Education, 1978, p. 61. This presents figures derived from American Academy of Pediatrics, Standards of Child Health Care, Chapter 2, Evanston, Illinois, 1977.

Breslow, L. and Somers, A.R. "The Lifetime Health Monitoring Program." New England Journal of Medicine 296:601-608, May 1977.

				Menden-	1990 Norms of Care (Visits) for General Child Care	Z of Visits That Should be Delegated to NP Health Care Provider
ICDA & Diagnosis	NAMCS(1/)	CMP(2/)	feld(3/)	-hall(4/)	Provider	in 1990 B/
I. Infective and Parasitic Diseases (000-136)		1.6	Ę		1	
Intestinal Infectious Diseases			-			• (*
008 Enteritis due to other specified organism	1.2		1.2*	1.1	1.2	43 🤞
009 Diarrheal diseases	.1,3			1.3	1.3	50
Other (000-009)	1.0	•		- ·'	1.2	23
(003 Other-Salmonella infections)		. •	•	1		6.
Tuberculosis (010-019) (011 Pulmonary tuberculosis) (012 Other respiratory tuberculosis) (015 Tuberculosis of bones and joints) (019 Late effect of tuberculosis)	1.0	•	/ -	- -	1.5	0
Other Bacterial Diseases			. •		•	
034 Streptococcal sore throat and scarlet fever 038 Septicemia 0ther (030-039) (033 Whooping cough) (035 Erysipelas) (039 Other bacterial diseases)	1.7 2.8 1.3	•	1.6	1.5 1.9	1.9 2.8 2.0	50 0 10
Poliomyelitis and Other Entrovirus Diseases of Central Nervous System (040-046) (045 Aseptic meningitis due to enterovirus)	1.0		<u>.</u>	<u>.</u>	2.3	0

B/ This column is the result of the Child Medical Care Delphi Panel. The sum of delegated visits for approximately 230 morbidity conditions amounted to 28.8 percent of all visits. GMENAC endorsed a 15 percent delegation rate for the aggregate of morbidity conditions accruing to the Child Medical Care specialty, based on the projected supply of nonphysician child heath care providers. However, rates of delegation vary significantly by morbidity.

Note: Columns 6 and 7 represent the responses. Footnotes appear at the end of Table 24. See footnote 3/ for explanation of asterisk.

	Current	Norms of Care (Visits)	1990 Norms of Care (Visits) for General Child Gare	Z of Visits That Should be Delegated to NP Health Care Provider
	WAMER(1/) C	$\frac{8 \text{chon-}}{\text{MP}(2/) \text{ feld}(3/)}$	Menden- hall(4/)		in 1990 B/
ICDA & Diagnosis	MARIO (1/)	ER (2/ / 2020(5))		,	
ral Diseases Accompanied by Exanthem	1.0	1.6	1.0	1.0	50
2 Chickenpox	1.7	1.0	1.0	1.6	23
3 Herpes zoster	1.3	1/1	1.2	1.0	. 50
4 Herpes simplex	1.4	1.9		1.4	50
5 Heasles	1.1	1.0	1.6	1.1	33
6 Rubella	1.2	-	1.2	1.1	40
7 Other viral exanthem	1.2				
rthopod-borne Viral Diseases (060-068) (068 Other arthropod-borne viral dise	1.0 ases)	•		1.4	0
ther Viral Diseases			1.0	4.1	1
70 Infectious hepatitis	1.9	12.3	1.0	1.1	25
72 Humps	1.0	. 1.4	1.0	5) I.A.	
76 Specific diseases due	•			1.3	20
to Company of white	1.3	1.3*	1.2		25
" FO COXESCRIE ATIME	3.4	3.4	1.9	3.0 1.6	30
75 Infectious mononucleosis					.317
75 Infectious mononucleosis	1.7	1.5*	1.3		
75 Infectious mononucleosis 79 Other viral disease		1.5*	1.3	1.0	10 ,
to Coxsackie virus 75 Infectious mononucleosis 79 Other viral disease Other (070-079) (078 Other viral diseases of the conj	1.7 1.0	1.5*	-		
75 Infectious mononucleosis 79 Other viral disease	1.7 1.0	1.5*	1.3		
75 Infectious mononucleosis 79 Other viral disease Other (070:079)	1.7 1.0 unctiva)	1.5*	1.3		

(082 Tick-borne rickettsioses)

(084 Malaria)

(087 Other trypanosomiasis)

This column is the result of the Child Medical Care Delphi Panel. The sum of delegated visits for approximately 230 morbidity conditions amounted to 28.8 percent of all visits. GMENAC endorsed a 15 percent delegation rate for the aggregate of morbidity conditions accruing to the Child Medical Care specialty, based on the projected supply of nonphysician child heath care providers. However, rates of delegation vary significantly by morbidity.

Note: Columns 6 and 7 represent the responses. Footnotes appear at the end of Table 24. See footnotes appear at the end of Table 24. See footnotes appear at the end of Table 24.

GENERAL CHILD MEDICAL CARE DELPHI PANEL RESPONSES ON NORMS OF CARE AND DELEGATION
(Includes Recommendations of Modeling Panel on Ambulatory Care Service Requirements for Pediatric Conditions)

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

ICDA & Diagnosis	-	: Norms of Care Schon- CMP(2/) feld(3/	Menden-	Child	% of Visits That Should be Delegated to NP Health Care Provider in 1990 B/
Syphilis and Other Venereal Diseases 098 Gonococcal infections	1.0				••
Other (090-099)	1.0 35.4		2.0	2.0 2.7	50 15
(090 Congenital syphilis)	, , 55.4	, -	_	2.7	. 13
(097 Other syphilis and not specific (099 Other venereal disease)	ed)		•	 :	
Other Spirochetal Diseases (100-104) (100 Leptospirosis) (101 Vincent's angina)	10.7	-	•	4.0	5
	; ;	•		,	
Hycoses				"آشر ناکل ه	
110 Dermatophytosis 111 Dermatomycosis, other and specified	1.1	1.1	1.3		28
112 Moniliasis	1.1 1.4	1.1 1.9	5.0	1.6	25
Other (110-117)	4.2	4.7	1.1	6.0	33 7.5
(115 Histoplasmosis)	7.2	1 4		, 7.0	
(116 Blastomycosis) (117 Other systemic mycosis)					•
Helminthiases (120-129)	1.1			1.4	50
(123 Other cestode infestation)				***	50
(127 Other intestinal helminthiasis)				LAN. Jarah	
(128 Other and unspecified helminthi (129 Intestinal parasitism, unspecif	asis)			in the second	
Other Infective and Parasitic Diseases					

This column is the result of the Child Medical Care Delphi Panel. The sum of delegated visits for approximately 230 morbidity conditions amounted to 28.8 percent of all visits. GMENAC endorsed a 15 percent delegation rate for the aggregate of morbidity conditions accruing to the Child Hedical Care specialty, based on the projected supply of nonphysician child heath care providers. However, rates of delegation vary significantly by morbidity.

1.2

Note: Columns 6 and 7 represent the responses. Footnotes appear at the end of Table 24. See footnote 3/ for explanation of asterisk.

133 Acariasis

1.2

1.3

TABLE 24

GENERAL CHILD MEDICAL CARE DELPHI PANEL RESPONSES ON NORMS OF CARE AND DELEGATION ions)

(Includes Recommendations of Modeling Pane	1 on Ambul 2	latory Ca 3	re Servio 4	e Requiremen 5	nts for Pedia 6 1990 Norms of Care	tric Conditions) 7 7 7 of Visits
	Cur	rent Nor	es of Car Scho	(Visits) for General Child Care	That Should be Delegated to NP Health Care Provider	
	MAMCS(1/)	CMP(2/)	feld(3/)	hall(4/)	Provider	in 1990 B/
Other (130-136) (131 Trichomoniasis urogenitalis) (132 Pediculosis) (136 Other and unspecified infective and parasitic diseases)	1.3 e		- :	-	1.4	45
II. Primary Cancer Sites						•
Buccal Cavity and Pharnyx	M/A	N/A	H/A	n/A	2.0	0
Digestive System	n/A	N/A	n/Å	N/A	2.0	0
Respiratory System	N/A	n/a	N/A	N/A	2.0	0
Female Genital System	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2.0	0
Male Genital System	M/Ÿ	N/A	N/A	N/A	. 2.0	0
Urinary System	N/A	M/A	N/A	n/a	2.0	0
Helanoma of the Skin	W/A	N/A	N/A	n/a	1.5	0
Bye	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.2	Ō
Brain and Other Nervous System	n/a	n/A	N/A	N/A	2.0	0
Endocrine System	n/A	N/A	M/A	N/A	2.0	0

This column is the result of the Child Medical Care Delphi Panel. The sum of delegated visits for approximately 230 morbidity conditions amounted to 28.8 percent of all visits. GMENAC endorsed a 15 percent delegation rate for the aggregate of morbidity conditions accruing to the Child Medical Care specialty, based on the projected supply of nonphysician child heath care providers. However, rates of delegation vary significantly by morbidity.

Note: Columns 6 and 7 represent the responses. Footnotes appear at the end of Table 24. See footnote 3/ for explanation of asterisk.

GENERAL CHILD MEDICAL CARE DELPHI PANEL RESPONSES ON NORMS OF CARE AND DELEGATION (Includes Recommendations of Modeling Panel on Ambulatory Care Service Requirements for Pediatric Conditions)

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	157	المارية مارية المارية	a de la companya de l		1990 Norms of Care (Visits)	Z of Visits That Should be Delegated
	Cur	rent Norms	of Car	re (Visits)	Child	to NP Health
3				n- Menden-	Care	Care Provider
ICDA & Diagnosis	NAMCS(1/)	CMP(2/) f			Provider	in 1990 B/
Bone and Connective Tissue	N/A	M/A	N/A	N/A	2.0	^O
Lymphomas					,	
- DATA CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPE	N/A	-N/A	-N/A	N/A	2.0	,
Leukenia	N/A	N/A	M/A	H/A	2.1	0
III. Endocrine, Mutritional, and		• •			•	
Metabolic Diseases (240-279)		2.6	•	- Na 1	*	
Diseases of Thyroid Gland	•			-		
243 Cretinism of congenital origin		•		,		
244 Myxedema	6.8		2.8 7.0	- y .	1.8	10
Other (240-246)	2.7		7.0	5.0	4.5	0
(240 Simple goiter)	,		_	-	3.0	25
(241 Montoxic modular goiter)	,				•	
(245 Thyroiditis)	•		٠			,
Diseases of Other Endocrine Glands	•	٠				
250 Diabetes mellitus	8.9	,	3.0	6.1	4.5	
Other (250-258)	1.5		J.U	0.1	2.0	25
(251 Disorders of pancreatic interna	1			1 -	2.0	0
secretion other than diabetes u	ellitus)					•
(252 Diseases of parathyroid gland)				4	•	
(253 Diseases of pituitary gland)					i i	
(255 Diseases of adrenal glands))	
(256 Ovarian dysfunction)	. ,	•			لبر	
(257 Testicular dysfunction)						
(258 Polyglandar dysfunction and oth	er	,	2			
diseases of endocrine glands)		•				

B/ This column is the result of the Child Hedical Care Delphi Panel. The sum of delegated visits for approximately 230 morbidity conditions amounted to 28.8 percent of all visits. GMENAC endorsed a 15 percent delegation rate for the aggregate of morbidity conditions accruing to the Child Medical Care specialty, based on the projected supply of nonphysician child heath care providers. However, rates of delegation vary significantly by morbidity.

Note: Columns 6 and 7 represent the responses. Footnotes appear at the end of Table 24. See footnote 3/2 for explanation of asterisk.

GENERAL CHILD MEDICAL CARE DELPHI PANEL RESPONSES ON NORMS OF CARE AND DELEGATION (Includes Recommendations of Modeling Panel, on Ambulatory Care Service Requirements for Pediatric Conditions) 1990 Norms of Care % of Visits (Visits) ' That Should for General be Delegated Current Norms of Care (Visits) to NP Health Chi 10 Schon- Menden-Care Provider Care Provider ICDA & Diagnosis NAMCS(1/) CMP(2/) feld(3/) hall(4/) in 1990, B/ Avitaminoses & Other Nutritional Deficiency 269 Other-nutritional deficiency 2.9 2.8 38 1.2 Other Metabolic Diseases -270 Congenital disorder nof amino-acid metabolism 273 Other and unspecified congenital disorders of metabolism 1.6 275 Plasma protein abnormalities 277 Obesity not specified as of endocrine origin. 50 2.5 Other (270-279) 2.9 3.0 (271 Congenital disorders of carbohydrate. metabolism) (272 Congenital disorders of lipid metabolism) (274 Gout) (278 Other hyperalimentation) Diseases of the Blood and

Blood-Forming Organs (280-289)	1.4	•			•
280 Iron de ciency anemias	5.2	4.7	1.6	3.0	43
282 Hereditary hemolytic anemias	6.8		1.5	5.3	4
289 Other diseases of blood and blood-i	forming				••
organs	1.3	_	1.6	2.0	0
Other (280-289)	1.9	-	-	3.0	. 0
(281 Other deficiency anemias)					
(283 Acquired hemolytic anemias))			•	

continued on next page

B' This column is the result of the Child Medical Care Delphi Panel. The sum of delegated visits for approximately 230 morbidity conditions amounted to 28.8 percent of all visits. GMENAC endorsed a 15 percent delegation rate for the aggregate of morbidity conditions accruing to the Child Medical Care specialty, based on the projected supply of nonphysician child heath care providers. However, rates of delegation vary significantly by morbidity.

Note: Columns 6 and 7 represent the responses. Footnotes appear at the end of Table 24. See footnote y for explanation of asterisk.

ICDA & Disgnosis		nt Norms of C Sc MP(2/) feld(1	hon- Mend	cs) Child len- Care	X of Visits That Should be Delegated to MP Health Care Exercider in 1990 B/
(284 Aplastic anemia) (285 Other and unspecified anemias) (286 Coagulation defects) (287 Purpura and other hemorrhagic				•	
V. Mental Disorders (290-315)		1.2	,		
Psychoses (290-299) (290 Senile and presentle dementia) (295 Schisophrenia) (296 Affective psychoses)	5.1		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	3.3	0 \
Neuroses, Personality Disorders, and Other Nonpsychotic Mental Disorders 300 Neuroses 301 Personality disorders 305 Physical disorders of presumably psychogenic origin 306 Special symptoms not elsewhere classif 308 Behavior disorders of childhood	3.8 7.9		1.5 2.0 2.2 1.7 3.2	4.0 4.3 2.5 2.0	15 10 20 25 25
Other (300-309) (302 Sexual deviation) (303 Alcoholism) (304 Drug dependence) (307 Transient situational disturba	4.9			5.0	25
Hental Retardation (310-315) (313 Severe mental retardation)	-		-	4.0	25

This column is the result of the Child Medical Care Delphi Panel. The sum of delegated visits for approximately 230 morbidity conditions amounted to 28.8 percent of all visits. GMENAC endorsed a 15 percent delegation rate for the aggregate of morbidity conditions accruing to the Child Medical Care specialty, based on the projected supply of nonphysician child heath care providers. However, rates of delegation vary significantly by morbidity.

(315 Unspecified mental retardation)

Note: Columns 6 and 7 represent the responses. Footnotes appear at the end of Table 24. See footnote 3/ for explanation of asterisk.

GENERAL CHILD (Includes Recommendations of	MEDICAL CARE DEL Modeling Panel	PHI PAN on Ambi	NEL RESPO	NSES ON N are Servi 4	ORMS OF CA ce Require 5	RE AND DELEGAT ments for Pedi 6 1990 Norms	ION atric Condit	ions)
	n	•	,	•		of Cafe. (Visits),	% of Visit That Shoul I be Delegat	ld 🕠
			•	Scho	e (Visits)	CHild - Care	to NP Heal Gare Provi in 1990	lth ider
ICDA & Diagnosia		MCS(1/) CMP(2/)	reid(3/)	hall(4/)	ttorider	.411 1770 1	
VI. Diseases of the Mervous and Sense Organs (320-38			2.0	,		•		i,
Inflammatory Diseases of Cent 320 Meningitis	ral Nervous Syst	em 1.0		4.8	2,8	4.0	0 .	\
Hereditary and Pamilial Disco (330-333)		-			• - ,,	3.0	0	
(330 Hereditary neuron	MASCALME GIBOLGE	,67	·			7	•	•
Other Diseases of Central New	rvous System		4.	, · · · ,		· ·	10	-
345 Epilepsy		, 2.7	, ,	3.7	9.4	4.0	10 20	
346 Migraine	-	3.0		· -	1.3	3.5 4.0	15	,
Other (340-349)		2.8	1	· -,	" - 3' , ,	4.0		,
(342 Paralysis agitan	B) 	۱. : د			A . 4			,
(343 Cerebral spastic	intantile paral	y515 <i>)</i>			· ,	e,	• •	
(344 Other cerebral p (347 Other diseases o	atalysis/ f heain)/	′ • 0	* ·		5.3		6.4	•
(349 Other diseases o	f spinal cord)			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		1 10 m		• •
Control of the contro	~ - •	•		•			•	Α
Diseases of Nerves and Perip 350 Facial paralysis	heral Ganglia	1.7		<u> </u>	2.0	2.0	0	
	F	,				• • • •		4
Inflammatory Diseases of the 360 Conjunctivitis and ophth	Lye \	1.3		4.0	1.1	2.0	20	
364 Iritis	The American	2.8	· .	<i>:</i> -	2.5	2.0	, 0	-
368 Inflammation of lacrimal	glands & ducts	1.4		-	1.6	1.5	10	
369 Other inflammatory disea	ses of eye	1.2		•] =	1.3	1.5**	. 0	
378 Other diseases of eve		2.0			1.4		•	

This column is the result of the Child Medical Care Delphi Panel. The sum of delegated visits for approximately 230 morbidity conditions amounted to 28.8 percent of all visits. GMENAC endorsed a lapercent delegation rate for the aggregate of morbidity conditions accruing to the Child Medical Care specialty, based on the projected supply of nonphysician child heath care providers. However, rates of delegation vary significantly by morbidity.

Note: Columns 6 and 7 represent the responses. Footnotes appear at the end of Table 24. See footnote 3 for explanation of single asterisk.

** Conditions within brackets were grouped and responded to as one condition.

(Includes Recommendations of Modeling Pa	2	3	4	5	1990 Norms of Care (Visits)	7 % of Visits That Should be Delegated
	Cu	rrent Nor		e (Visits)	_ Child	to NP Health
ICDA & Diagnosia	NAMCS(1/) CMP(2/)		n- Menden- hall(4/)	Care Provider	Care Provider in 1990 B
ther Diseases and Conditions of Eye		,,		1122747	Trovider	111 1990 B
79 Blindness	2.0	· 5	-	1.0	1.0	0
Other (370-379)	3.0		. : -	- ' ' ' '	2.0 %	3
(371 Corneal opacity)				. ,	-	
• (374 Cataract)	•				• •	
(377 Other diseases of retina and	optic-nerv	e) T		•	•	•
	• ,		•		/ i	
iseases of the Ear and Mastoid Process		1		. • •		4
80 Otitis externa	1.6	•	2.2	1.5		
81 Atitis media without mention of mastoiditis		•			2.0**	25
	2.3		2.1	1.6		
184 Other inflammatory diseases of ear 87 Other diseases of ear and	1.2		- · ,	1.3		
mastoid process						
89 Other deafness	1.7		2.1*	1.8	2.0	0
Other (380-389)	2.3		-	1.0	2.0	5
(382 Otitis media with mastoiditis	3.7	•	· · -	-	3.0	0
(383, Mastoiditis without mention)			1.0	1 · 1		
of otitis media			1			
(385 Heniere's disease)		• .	* * .		•	
(386 Otosclerosis)				• *		
The state of the s						
II. Diseases of the Circulatory System (390-458)	1.4	•	,	•	
			•	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	,	
ctive Rheumatic Fever (390-392)	3.6	: .	· / _	_ "	5.0	0
(390 Rheumatic fever without					71V +	U

This column is the result of the Child Medical Care Delphi Panel. The sum of delegated visits for approximately 230 morbidity conditions amounted to 28.8 percent of all visits. GMENAC endorsed a 15 percent delegation rate for the aggregate of morbidity conditions accruing to the Child Medical Care specialty, based on the projected supply of nonphysician child heath care providers. However, rates of delegation vary significantly by morbidity.

Note: Columns 6 and 7 represent the responses. For the appear at the end of Table 24. See footnote 3/ for explanation of single asterisk.

** Conditions within brackets were grouped and responded to as one condition.

(.392 Chorea)

GENERAL CHILD MEDICAL CARE DELPHI PANEL RESPONSES ON NORMS OF CARE AND DELEGATION Recommendations of Modeling Panel on Ambulatory Care Service Requirements for Pediatric Conditions 1990 Norms of Care (Visits) 7 🗗 Visita That Should for Genera? be Delegsted Child Current Norms of Care (Visits) to NP Health Care, Provide Schon- Menden-feld(3/) hall(4/) **≠**Care in 1990 B/ Provider ICDA & Diagnosis 20 Chronic Rheumatic Heart Disease (393-398) (395 Diseases of aortic valve) (398 Other heart disease, specified as Cheumatic) Hypertensive Disease 401 Essential benign hypertension

TABLE '24

(410 Acute myocardial infarction)			
(412 Chronic ischemic heart disease)	.*	•	
(413 Angina pectoris)			
Other forms of heart disease	: •		
427 Symptomatic heart disease	2.7	-, 3.5	3.9
Other (420-429)	3.1	- • •	4.0
(420 Acute pericarditis, nonrheumatic)		•	
(421 Acute and subacute endocarditis)			•
(422 Acute myocarditis)	4,		
(423 Chronic disease of pericardium, nonrheumatic)	e de la companya de l		
(424 Chronic disease of endocardium)			
(428 Other myocardial insufficiency)	#		ι.

Other (400-404)

Ischemic Heart Disease (410-414)

448 Diseases of capillaries

(402 Hypertensive heart disease)

Diseases of Arteries, Arterioles, and Capillaries

This column is the result of the Child Medical Care Delphi Panel. The sum of delegated visits for approximately 230 morbidity conditions amounted to 28.8 percent of all visits. GMENAC endorsed a 15 percent delegation rate for the aggregate of morbidity conditions accruing to the Child Medical Care specialty, based on the projected supply of nonphysician child heath care providers. However, rates of delegation vary significantly by morbidity.

Note: Columns 6 and 7 represent the responses. Footnotes appear at the end of Table 24. See footnote 3/ for explanation of asterisk.

GENERAL CHILD MEDICAL CARE DELPHI PANEL RESPONSES ON NORMS OF CARE AND DELEGATION
(Includes Recommendations of Modeling Panel on Ambulatory Care Service Requirements for Pediatric Conditions)

ICDA & Diagnosis		rrent Wor	Scho	e (Visits) n- Menden- hall(4/)	1990 Norms of Care (Visits) for General Child Care Provider	% of Visits That Should be Delegated to NP Health Care Provider in 1990 B/
Diseases of Veins and Lymphatics, and Oth Diseases of Circulatory System (450-458) (451 Phlebitis and thrombophlebit	2.8°	4	-	_ · ·	2.0	0
(453 Other venous embolism and the (454 Varicose veins of lower extre (455 Hemorrhoids) (456 Varicose veins of other sites	emities) ,		•		4 ·	
(456 Varicose varies of other sites (457 Moninfective disease of lymph channels) (458 Other diseases of circulatory	natic	.	· •			•
VIII. Diseases of the Respiratory System (1.6	•			
Acute Respiratory Infection, Except Inflo						
460 Acute nesopharyngitis (common cold)	1.6		1.3	1.4	1.5	63
461 Acute sinusitis	1.8 . 1:7		7.2	1.0	2.0	13 50 -
462 Acute pharyngitis . 463 Acute tonsillitis	1.7	•	_	1.1	1.5 1.5	50 ·
464 Acute laryngitis and tracheitis	2.0		1.3	1.1	2.0	28
465 Acute upper respiratory infection	. 2.0	•	-1-			.=-
of multiple or unspecified sites	1.7		-	1.3	1.5	50
466 Acute bronchitis and bronchiolitis	1.5		1.3	1.4	2.8	25
Influenza				1		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
470 Influence, unqualified	1.3		1.5	1.4	1.5	25
472 Influenza with other respiratory						
manifestations	1,5		1.5	1.0	· 1.5	28
Other (470-474)	•		-	: -	1.5	. 50
(473 Influenza with digestive man	ifestations)		λ'		U

This column is the result of the Child Hedical Care Delphi Panel. The sum of delegated visits for approximately 230 morbidity conditions amounted to 28.8 percent of all visits. GMENAC endorsed a 15 percent delegation rate for the aggregate of morbidity conditions accruing to the Child Hedical Care specialty, based on the projected supply of nonphysician child heath care providers. However, rates of delegation vary significantly by morbidity.

Note: Columns 6 and 7 represent the responses. Footnotes appear at the end of Table 24. See footnote 3/ for explanation of asterisk.

GENERAL CHILD MEDICAL CARE DELPHI PANEL RESPONSES ON NORMS OF CARE AND DELEGATION eludes Recommendations of Modeling Panel on Ambulatory Care Service Requirements for Pediatric Conditions)

2 3 4 5 6 7

1990 Norms

, T				6	of Care (Visits) for General	- 0	
	Cur	rent Nort		re (Visits)	Child	to NP Health	
TODA & Dispussion	wood IJ N	cup(a)		on- Menden-	Care Provider	Care Provider	
ICDA & Diagnosis NA	mc3(1/)	GHP(D)	rera(2)). hall(4/)	Provider	in 1990 B/	-
Viral pneumonia	1.4		3.0	. 1.3	3.0	15	
Pneumonia due to other	117		3.0	. 1.3	J.0	13	
specified organism	2.0		3.0	1.5	.3.0**	10 .	•
Bronchopneumonia, unspecified	2.1		-	1,8		•••	
Pneumonia, unspecified	2.3		-	1.3			
nchitis, Emphysema, and Asthma							
Bronchitis, unqualified	2.0		_*	1:6	3.0**	25	
Chronic bronchitis	-			1.3			
Asthma	8.1		4.3	5.5	5.00	28	-
r Diseases of Upper Respiratory Tract	1		٠	*	•		
Hypertrophy of tonsils and adenoids	2.2		- .	1.3	1.0	20	
Peritonsillar abscess	3.2	*	-	2.5	2.0	0 .	,
Chronic pharyngitis and nasopharyngitis	2.4		-	1.4	2.0	25 ·	
Chronic sinusitis	1.7	•	5.7	1.6	2.0	20	,
Hay fever	6.6		48.4	5.8	4.0	50	•
Other diseases of upper respiratory tract	1.7	•	-	6.0,	2.0	10	
er Diseases of Respiratory System				,			
Spontaheous pneumothorax	3		1.0	1.0	2.0**	5 🌤 🕠	4
Other diseases of respiratory system	1.9		_	1.6			
Other (510-519).	1.6		-	- '		•	. •
(510 Empyema)						A 100	
(511 Pleurisy)				• '.	n .		
(513 Abscess of lung)	3 . 1	•		• .	-		•
(514 Pulmonary congestion and hypostas						•	
(517 Other chronic interstitial pneumo (518 Bronchiectasis)	nia)	4.	^			* **	•

This column is the result of the Child Medical Care Delphi Panel. The sum of delegated visits for approximately 230 morbidity conditions amounted to 28.8 percent of all visits. GMENAC endorsed a 15 percent delegation rate for the aggregate of morbidity conditions accruing to the Child Medical Care specialty, based on the projected supply of nonphysician child heath care providers. However, rates of delegation vary significantly by morbidity.

Note: Columns 6 and 7 represent the responses. Footnotes appear at the end of Table 24. See footnote y for explanation of single asterisk.

** Conditions within brackets were grouped and responded to as one condition.

ICDA & Diagnosis			Sch	re (Visits) on- Menden-) hall(4/)	1990 Norms of Care (Visits) for General Child Care Provider	7 7 of Visits That Should be Delegated to NP Health Care Provider in 1990 B/
IX. Diseases of the Digestive System (520	<u>)-577)</u>	•	1.2	•	٠.	}
Diseases of Oral Cavity, Salivary Glands,	and Jaws			•		
520 Disorders of tooth development and eruption	1.3			1.0		S 50
528 Diseases of the oral soft tissues,	, 1.3	•	-	1.0	1.0	> 50 ₀ ,
excluding gingiva and tongue	1.1		_	1.5	105	25
Other (520-529)	1.3		_	-	1.4	25 25
(521 Diseases of hard tissues of to				•	•	
(522 Diseases of pulp and periapic)	v	•	₹ ,	*.*
(523 Periodental diseases)	•		\	•	ž.	1-
(525 Other diseases and conditions					~*	J .
of the teeth and supporting st	ructures)		•			
(526 Diseases of the jaws)	•		•			
(527 Diseases of the salivary gland		1 .		•	•	
 (529 Diseases of the tongue and ot conditions) 	uet draf			•		
contractors,						
Diseases of Esophagus, Stomach, and Duode	RUM			ال -		1
535 Gastritis and duodenitis	1.2		-	1.1	2.0	18
536 Disorders of function of stomach	1.4	,	•	1.0	1.5	10
Other (530-537)	1.5		-	-	4.5	10
(530 Diseases of esophagus)			٠		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	÷. '
(531 Ulcer of stomach)	•			•	•	•
(532 Ulcer of duodenum)	٠.	_	•		•	
(533 Peptic ulcer, site unspecified (537 Other diseases of stomach and		•			,	

This column is the result of the Child Medical Care Delphi Panel. The sum of delegated visits for approximately 230 morbidity conditions amounted to 28.8 percent of all visits. GMENAC endorsed a 15 percent delegation rate for the aggregate of morbidity conditions accruing to the Child Medical Care specialty, based on the projected supply of nonphysician child heath care providers. However, rates of delegation vary significantly by morbidity.

Note: Columns 6 and 7 represent the responses. Footnotes appear at the end of Table 24. See footnote 3/s for explanation of asterisk.

GENERAL CHILD MEDICAL CARE DELPHI PANEL RESPONSES ON NORMS OF CARE AND DELEGATION

(Includes Recommendations of Modeling Panel 1 ICDA & Diagnosis	2 Current	Norms of Care	(Visits) Henden-	6 1990 Norms of Care (Visits) for General Child	Z of Visits That Should
Appendicitis 540 Acute appendicitis Other (540-543) (541 Appendicitis, unqualified) (543 Other diseases of appendix)	1.7	1.3	1.1	1.5**	0
Hernia of Abdominal Cavity 550 Inguinal hernia without mention of obstruction Other (550-553) (551 Other hernia of abdominal cavit without mention of obstruction) (553 Other hernia of abdominal cavit with obstruction))	1.0	. 1.0	1.7 1.0	10
Other Diseases of Intestine and Peritoneum 564 Functional disorders of intestines 565 Anal fissure and fistula 569 Other diseases of intestines and peritoneum Other (560-569)	1.8 2.1 1.9 2.4	1.1* 3.1*	1.5 1.4 1.3	2.0 .3.0 2.0 4.0	28 20 5 8
(560 Intestinal obstruction without of hernia) (561 Gastroenteritis and colitis, exulcerative, of noninfectious of (563 Chronic enteritis and ulcertain (566 Abseess of anal and rectal regions)	ccept rigin) ve colitis)			·	

This column is the result of the Child Medical Care Delphi Panel. The sum of delegated visits for approximately 230 morbidity conditions amounted to 28.8 percent of all visits. GMENAC endorsed a 15 percent delegation rate for the aggregate of morbidity conditions accruing to the Child Medical Care specialty, based on the projected supply of nonphysician child heath care providers. However, rates of delegation vary significantly by morbidity.

Note: Columns 6 and 7 represent the responses. Footnotes appear at the end of Table 24. See footnote 3/ for explanation of single asterisk.

** Conditions within brackets were grouped and responded to as one condition.





(Includes Recommendations of Modeling Pan	2	3	as of Car	5 e (Visits)	6. 1990 Norms of Care (Visits) for General Child	7 % of Visits That Should be Delegated to NP Health
ICDA & Diagnosis	NAMCS(1/)) CMP(2/)		n- Menden- hall(4/)	Care Provider	Care Provider in 1990 B/
Diseases of Liver, Gallbladder,					,1071401	7 A
and Pancreas (570-577)	2.7	•	-	-	4.0	0
(573 Other diseases of liver)	•	•				
(574 Cholelithiasis)						
(575 Cholecystitis and cholangitis,	•	•				
without mention of calculus)					•	
(576 Other diseases of gallbladder and biliary ducts)				•		•
Nephritis and Nephrosis Other (580-584) (581 Nephrotic syndrome)	2.1		-			
(583 Nephritis, unqualified)						-1
(584 Renal sclerosis, unqualified)	•	•	1	•	4,0**	5
	•				•••	
Other Diseases of Urinary System	•					
590 Infections of kidney	2.0		4.2	2.5		•
593 Other diseases, of kidney and ureter	4.7	•	4.2*	18.2	J	×
SOS Compièse	1.3		4.2	1.7	3.0	20
595 Cystitis				1 /	2 'A	20
597 Urethritis (nonvenereal)	1.5 .		4.2	1.6.	2.0	
597 Urethritis (nonvenereal) 598 Stricture of urethra	1.5		4.0	1.2	2.0	0
597 Urethritis (nonvenereal) 598 Stricture of urethra 599 Other diseases of urinary tract	1.5 4.3 2.0				2.0 2.0	0
597 Urethritis (nonvenereal) 598 Stricture of urethra	1.5		4.0	1.2	2.0	0 0 0

This column is the result of the Child Medical Care Delphi Panel. The sum of delegated visits for approximately 230 morbidity conditions amounted to 28.8 percent of all visits. GMENAC endorsed a 15 percent delegation rate for the aggregate of morbidity conditions accruing to the Child Medical Care specialty, based on the projected supply of nonphysician child heath care providers. However, rates of delegation vary significantly by morbidity.

urinary system)
(596 Other diseases of bladder)

Note: Columns 6 and 7 represent the responses. Footnotes appear at the end of Table 24. See footnote.

3/ for explanation of single asterisk.

*** Conditions within brackets were grouped and responded to as one condition.

CEMERAL CHILD MEDICAL CARE DELPHI PAREL RESPONSES ON NORMS OF CARE AND DELEGATION
(Includes Recommendations of Modeling Panel on Ambulatory Care Service Requirements for Pediatric Conditions)

ICDA & Diagnosis	Current		Scho	n- Mer	ts) iden-	of Care of Care (Visite for Gene Child Care Provide	e Z (s) The eral be to Ca	of Visiat Show Delega MP Heare Provided	uld sted alth vider
Diseases of Hale Genital Organs (600-607)	1.5	•	_	· -		2.0		7.5	
(601 Prostatitis)								,,,	
(602 Other diseases of prostate)									
(603 Hydrocele)				• 2					
(604 Orchitis and epididymitis)									
(605 Redundant prepuce and phimosis)			•		•	×	Ģ.	•	
(607 Other diseases of male genital	organs)	•							
Diseases of Breast, Ovary, Fallopian								•	
Tube, and Parametrium (610-616)	1.3		-	-		2.0		10	
(610 Chronic cystic disease of breas	t)				·				
(611 Other diseases of breast)							•		•
(616 Diseases of parametrium and				• • 5					
pelvic peritoneum (female)				٠.				• .	•
Diseases of Uterus and Other Female Genital	Organs	•		•					
620 Infective diseses of cervix uteri	1.0		-	1.0	•	2.0		20	
622 Infective diseases of uterus	• •		•		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				
(except cervix), vagina and vulva	1.8		-	1.0		2.0		8	
Other (620-629)	1.6	•	7	-		2.0		20	
(623 Uterovaginal prolapse)					-				
(626 Disorders of menstruation) (629 Other diseases of female genita	1 organs)	· '		•			•		
Constant argument or remark Source									20
and the second s		4				•			

XI. Complications of Regulancy, Childbirth and the Puerperium (630-678)

XII. Diseases of the Skin and Subcutaneous states use (680-709.)

2.9

This column is the result of the Child Medical Care Delphi Panel. The sum of delegated visits for approximately 230 morbidity conditions amounted to 28.8 percent of all visits. GMENAC endorsed a 15 percent delegation rate for the aggregate of morbidity conditions accruing to the Child Medical Care specialty, based on the projected supply of nonphysician child heath care providers. However, rates of delegation very significantly by morbidity.

Note: Columns 6 and 7 represent the responses. Footnotes appear at the end of Table 24. See footnotes 3/ for explanation of asterist.

TABLE 24

GENERAL CHILD MEDICAL CARE DELPHI, PANEL RESPONSES ON NORMS OF CARE AND DELEGATION (Includes Recommendations of Modeling Panel on Ambulatory Care Service Requirements for Pediatric Conditions)

					1990 Norms	
•	Į				of Care (Visits)	7 of Visits
	1.0					That Should be Delegated
	Cu	rrent Norm	s of Ca	re (Visits)	Child	to NP Health
•		4		n- Menden-	Care	Care Provider
ICDA & Diagnosis	NAMCS(1/) CMP(2/)	feld(3/) hall(4/)	Provider	in 1990 B/
Infections of Skin and Subcutaneous	Tissue	,		ر مورورون مورورون		_
680 Boil and carbuncle	1.2		4.8	1.5	2.0	.,25
681 Cellulitis of finger and toe	1.3		4.8	~1.3	2.0	. 25
682 Other cellulitis and abscess	1.7		4.8	1.4	2.0	28
684 Impetigo	/ 1.1	١	1.1	1,1	1.5	50
686 Other local infections of	1960.4			5		•
skin and subcutaneous tissue	1.2		-	1.3	1.5	18
Other (680-686)	1.6	ę.	-	-	2.0	18
(683 Acute lymphadenitis)		.				
(685 Pilonidal cyst)		(
	*				15.	
Other Inflammatory Conditions of	**			· •		•
Skin and Subcutaneous Tissue			, u			•
691 Infantile eczema and						
related conditions	2.3	<i>*</i>	2.5	1.3	4.0	25
692 Other eczema and dermatitis	2.0		1.1*	4.4	2.5 <u>N</u>	₹ - ,25
696 Paoriasis and similar disorders	1.5		-	4.0	2.0	23
Other (690-698)	1.4			•	2.0	40
(690 Seborrheic dermatitis)					• •	
(695 Erythematous conditions)						
(697 Lichen)						
(698 Pruritus and related con	ditions)	•				
	, , &			. ,	•	•
Other Diseases of Skin and Subcutane		•	٠. "	*	4	·
701 Other hypertropic and atropic co						10
of skin	1.7		-	1.1	1.7	10
703 Diseases of nail	1.6		•	1.3	1.5	18
706 Diseases of sebaceous glands	3.6		1.6*	1.4	2.0 <u>C</u> /	. ,30
708 Urticaria (continued on next pag	<u>e</u>) 1.3	1	2.8	1.1		•

M Modeling Panel, Child Care Panel 3.5 visits.

Modeling Panel, Child Care Panel 4.0 Visits.
Note: Columns 6 and 7 represent the responses. Footnotes appear at the end of Table 25. See footnote
Y for explanation of single asterisk.

This column is the result of the Child Medical Care Delphi Panel. The sum of delegated visits for approximately 230 morbidity conditions amounted to 28.8 percent of all visits. GMENAC endorsed a 15 percent delegation rate for the aggregate of morbidity conditions accruing to the Child Medical Care specialty, based on the projected supply of nonphysician child heath care providers. However, rates of delegation vary significantly by morbidity.

	Current Norm NAMCS(1/) CMP(2/)	s of Care (Visi) Schon- Meno	child den- Care	% of Visits That Should be Delegated to NP Health Care Provider in 1990 B/
Other deseases of skin Other (700-709) (700 Corns and callosities) (702 Other dermatoses) (704 Diseases of hair and hair foll (705 Diseases of sweat glands) (707 Chronic ulcer of skin)	1.4	- 1.1	2.0** 1.5	15 10
Connective Tissue (710-738) thritis and Rheumatism, except Rheumatic Rheumatoid arthritis and allied conditions 3 Osteoarthritis and allied conditions	1.2	- 2.6 -		
5 Arthritis, unspecified 7 Other nonarticular rheumatism Other (710-718) (714 Other specified forms of arthr		- 2.2 - 1.1 	5.0**	15
teomyelitis and Other Diseases of Bone 3 3 Other diseases of bone Other (720-729) (722 Osteochondrosis) (724 Internal derangement of joint (725 Displacement of interventebra (728 Vertebrogenic pain syndrome) (729 Other diseases of joint)	3.9 1.9	2.9	2.0	0

This column is the result of the Child Medical Care Delphi Panel. The sum of delegated visits for approximately 230 morbidity conditions amounted to 28.8 percent of all visits. GMENAC endorsed a 15 percent delegation rate for the aggregate of morbidity conditions accruing to the Child Medical Care specialty, based on the projected supply of nonphysician child heath care providers. However, rates of delegation vary significantly by morbidity.

Note: Columns 6 and 7 represent the responses. Footnotes appear at the end of Table 24. See footnote y for explanation of single asterisk. ** Conditions within brackets were grouped and responded to as one condition.

GENERAL CHILD MEDICAL CARE DELPHI PANEL RESPONSES ON NORMS OF CARE AND DELEGATION (Includes Recommendations of Modeling Panel on Ambulatory Care Service Requirements for Pediatric Conditions

(Includes Recommendations of Modeling Panel 1 ICDA & Diagnosis	2 Cur	3	of Car	re (Visits) m- Menden-	6 1990 Norms of Care (Visits)	7 Z of Visits That Should be Delegated to MP Health Care Provider in 1990 B/
Other Diseases of Musculoskeletal System 731 Synovitis, bursitis, and tenosynovitis 738 Other deformities Other (730-738)	1.5 3.0 2.4	•	- -	1.2 2.2 -	3.0 1.5 4.0	10 5 10
(732 Infective myositis and other inflammatory diseases of tendor and fascia) (733 Other diseases of muscle, tendon, and fascia)	1					
(734 Diffuse diseases of connective (735 Curvature of spine) (736 Flat foot) (737 Hallux walgus and warus)	tissue)	1				o di
XIV. Congenital Anomalies (740-759)	•	1.1				
741 Spins bifids 743 Other congenital anomalies of nervous system	2.0		- . \ \ - 	2.0	4.0 2.0	0
746 Congenital anomalies of heart 747 Other congenital anomalies of	9.7	. :	-	4.8	3.0 <u>A</u> /	10
circulatory system 750 Other congenital anomalies of	4		9.8*	4.0	3.5	5
upper alimentary tract 752 Congenital anomalies of genital organs	2.8 1.9	•	2.1*	1.5	2.0	0 10
753 Congenital anomalies of urinary system 754 Clubfoot (congenital)	18.9 3.5		4.0* 7.7	1.0 1.0	5.0 2.0	10 5

A/ Modeling Panel, Child Care Panel 6.0 visits.

This column is the result of the Child Medical Care Delphi Panel. The sum of delegated visits for approximately 230 morbidity conditions amounted to 28.8 percent of all visits. GMENAC endorsed a 15 percent delegation rate for the aggregate of morbidity conditions accruing to the Child Medical Care specialty, based on the projected supply of nonphysician child heath care providers. However, rates of delegation vary significantly by morbidity.

Note: Columns 6 and 7 represent the responses. Footnotes appear at the end of Table 24. See footnote 3/ for explanation of asterisk.

GENERAL CHILD MEDICAL CARE DELPHI PAMEL RESPONSES ON MORMS OF CARE AND DELEGATION (Includes Recommendations of Modeling Panel on Ambulatory Care Service Requirements for Pediatric Conditions)

	ICDA & Diagnosia	Curre		Scho	e (Visits) n- Menden- hall(4/)	, 6 1990 Morms of Care (Visits) for General Child Care Provider	Z of Visits That Should be Delegated to NP Health Care Brovider in 1990 B/
	Other congenital enoughies of limbs	2.1		2.3*	13.	2.0	5
٠	Congenital anomalies of skin, hair, and nails Congenital syndromes	1.1		₹	1.5	1.5	5
	affecting multiple systems	4.1		.3.0*	11.0	5.0	5
ş	Other (740-759) (742 Congenital hydrocephalus) (744 Congenital anomalies of eye)	2.3			ž <u>.</u>	2.5	5
, · *	(748 Congenital anomalies of respiratory system)			• .			
	(749 Cleft palate and cleft lip) (751 Other congenital anomalies of		•	•	•	•	,
	digestive system) (756 Other congenital anomalies of musculoskeletal system)	,			***	,	
	(758 Other and unspecified congenity anomalies)	11		,	•	• ,	
XV	. Certain Causes of Perinatal Morbidity Mortality (760-779)	and .	-			•	
• •	Hemolytic disease of newborn without mention of kernicterus Immaturity, unqualified	· ·		-	2.8 2.6	3.0 2.0	5 10

This column is the result of the Child Medical Care Delphi Panel. The sum of delegated visits for approximately 230 morbidity conditions amounted to 28.8 percent of all visits. GENAC endorsed a 15 percent delegation rate for the aggregate of morbidity conditions accruing to the Child Medical Care specialty, based on the projected supply of nonphysician child heath care providers. However, rates of delegation vary significantly by morbidity.

Note: Columns 6 and 7 represent the responses. Footnotes appear at the end of Table 24. See footnote 3/ for explanation of asterisk.

GENERAL CHILD HEDICAL CARE DELPHI PANEL RESPONSES ON NORMS OF CARE AND DELEGATION (Includes Recommendations of Modeling Panel on Ambulatory Care Service Requirements for Pediatric Conditions)

1	2 			e (Visits) n- Menden-	Child	7 Z of Visits That Should I be Delegated to NP Health Care Provider
ICDA & Diagnosis	NAMCS(1/) CMP(2/) feld(3/)	hall(4/)	Provider	in 1990 B/
778 Other conditions of fetus or newborn Other (760-779) (762 Toxemia of pregnancy) (768 Difficult labor with other and unspecified complications) (769 Other complications of pregnancy and childbirth) (771 Conditions of umbilical cord) (772 Birth injury without mention of cause) (774 Hemolytic disease of newborn with kernicterus)	3.3			1.8	2.0 2.0.	5
XVI. Symptoms and Ill-Defined Conditions (780-796)	1.0				
Symptoms Referable to Systems or Organs 780 Certain symptoms referable to nervous system and special senses 781 Officer symptoms referable to nervous system and special senses	2.3		7=	2.8 5.2	2.0	5
782 Symptom referable to cardio- vascular and lymphatic system 783 Symptom referable to respiratory syste 784 Symptom referable to upper gastrointestinal tract	1.4 2.0		2.3* -	1.7 1.4 1.5	2.0 2.0	10 25
785 Symptom referable to abdomen and lower gastrointestinal tract 786 Symptom referable to genito- urinary system	1.5 2.4		- 2.2*	1.5 1.5	1.5 2.0	28

This column is the result of the Child Medical Care Delphi Panel. The sum of delegated visits for approximately 230 morbidity conditions amounted to 28.8 percent of all visits. GMENAC endorsed a 15 percent delegation rate for the aggregate of morbidity conditions accruing to the Child Medical Care specialty, based on the projected supply of nonphysician child heath care providers. However, rates of delegation vary significantly by morbidity.

Note: Columns 6 and 7 represent the responses. Footnotes appear at the end of Table 24. See footnote.

3/ for explanation of asterisk.

GENERAL CHILD MEDICAL CARE DELPHI PANEL RESPONSES ON NORMS OF CARE AND DELEGATION (Includes Recommendations of Modeling Panel on Ambulatory Care Service Requirements for Pediatric Conditions)

ICDA & Diagnosis		orms of Care (Visits Schon- Mende) Chil4	% of Visits That Should be Delegated to NP Health Care Provider in 1990 B/
787 Symptoms referable to limbs and joints 788 Other general symptoms Other (780-789) (789 Absormal urinary constituents of unspecified cause)	1.9	- 1.4 - 1.4 	1.5 1.5 2.0	15 15 0
Benility and Ill-Defined Diseases 790 Mervousness and debility 791 Headache 793 Observation, without need for further medical care 796 Other ill-defined and unknown	1.8 1.7 1.8	- 3.2 - 1.3 - 1.0	3.0 1.5 1.5	30 30
xVII.Accidents, Poisonings, and Violence (Mature of Injury) (800-999) Fracture of Skull, Spine, and Trunk	1.5	- 3.6	2.0	10
803 Other and unqualified skull fractures Other (800-809) (801 Fracture of base of skull) (802 Fracture of face bones)	2:0	3.0 1.0	2.0	5
(805 Fracture and fracture dis- location of vertebral column without mention spinal cord les	sion)			

This column is the result of the Child Medical Care Delphi Panel. The sum of delegated visits for approximately 230 morbidity conditions amounted to 28.8 percent of all visits. GMENAC endorsed a 15 percent delegation rate for the aggregate of morbidity conditions accruing to the Child Medical Care specialty, based on the projected supply of nonphysician child heath care providers. However, rates of delegation vary significantly by morbidity.

(807 Fracture rib(s), sternum, and larynx)

Note: Columns 6 and 7 represent the responses. Footnotes appear at the end of Table 24. See footnote 1/2 for explanation of asterisk.

Includes Recommendations of Model	L CARE DELPHI PANEL RES	Care Service Require	ements for Pedia	tric Conditions)
	4	•	1990 Norms	
				Z of Visits .
			(Visits)	That Should
e* w				be Delegated
	<u>Current N</u>	orms of Care (Visits)	· · · · · ·	to NP Health
ICDA & Diagnosis	A SNAMOS(1/) OMD(2	Schon- Mendei (/) feld(3/) hall(4/	i∸ Care Provider	Care Provider
2001 6 214810010	THRIOD(I) OHI(2	/ / reid(3/ / Hail(4/ /	.Flovidei	in 1990 B/
acture of Upper Limb				
O Fracture of clavicle	1.4	1:6	3.0	10
3 Fracture of radius and ulna 🦈	2.3	1.6 م - منزانا	3.0	5.7
Fracture of carpal bone(s)	2.2	2.0	2.0	, 3
Fracture of one or more		4	·	1.0
phalanges of hand	2.1	1.8	2.0	10
Other (810-819)	3.1	-	1.5	σ ;.
* (812 Fracture of humerus)			o.	. 0
(815 Fracture of metacarpal	hone(x))	. 9		
(817 Multiple fractures of h				
(818 Other, multiple, and il		•		
defined fractures of up		•		
		•		
acture of Lower Limb			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
Other (820-829)	3.0		4.0	0
(820 Fracture of neck of fem	ur)			
(822 Fracture of patella) " (823 Frature of tibia and fi	hula)	•		7
(824 Fracture of ankle)	outa,			
.(825 Fracture of one or more			1.美	•
takalaand metatarsel b		,	* •	•
(826 Fracture of one or more			•	•
phalanges of foot)		•		** • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
(827 Other, multiple, and il			▼	A STATE OF THE STA
, ve defined fractures of lo	wer limb))

This column is the result of the Child Medical Care Delphi Panel. The sum of delegated visits for approximately 230 morbidity conditions amounted to 28.8 percent of all visits. GMENAC endorsed a 15 percent delegation rate for the aggregate of morbidity conditions accruing to the Child Medical Care specialty, based on the projected supply of nonphysician child heath care providers. However, rates of delegation wary significantly by morbidity.

Note: Columns 6 and 7 represent the responses. Footnotes appear at the end of Table 244 See footnote

y for explanation of asterisk.

GENERAL CHILD MEDICAL CARE DELPHI PANEL RESPONSES ON NORMS OF CARE AND DELEGATION

			,	4		1990 Norms	,	
	~					of Care	7 of Visits	
	18			••		w (fisits)	That Should be Delegated	
•		Curre	n Norm	s of Care (Visits)	Child	to NP Healthe	
			, ,		Menden-	Care	Care Provider	
ICDA & Diagnosis	MA	MGS(1/) C	MP(2/)	feld(3/) ha	11(4/)	Provider	in 1990 B/	•
	•		•	:	*		4	
Dislocation Without Fracture (830-839)	·	2.1	(-	-	3.0	5	
(830 Dislocation of jaw)		•	9	• •			•	
(831 Dislocation of shoulder) (832 Dislocation of elbow)		•		. ,	i i	•	•	
(833 Dislocation of wrist)							•	•
(834 Dislocation of finger)		1 . 1	٠.	r		•		
(835 Dislocation of hip)		a .	•	•	,	•		•
(836 Dislocation of knee)	·				**	:		
(839 Other, Wultiple, and ill-		,		,	;			
defined dislocation)		• .					•	
	. '	•	# ^(*)		• * 3	- ♦		
Sprains and Strains of Coints and		•			,			
Adjacent Muscles	_							
845 Sprains and strains of ankle and foo	t	1.3	4	2.8	1.0	2.5	. ` 33 ₁	î,
847 Sprains and strains of other	1	f 1 4	` ` `	2.8	1.1	20	20 "	
and unspecified parts of back Other (840-848)	•	1.4 -1.4		2.0	1.1	2.0 2.0	20	1
(840 Sprains and strains of	•		₹1			2.0 4	. 20	
shoulder and upper arm)		•						
A singular aim which army		;		•	♥*	•	.	
(841 Sprains and strains of albow and forearm)	•		• • •		•	•	•	
(842 Sprains and strains of wrist	and	hand)	1	• *				٠
(843 Sprains and strains of hip a					_	3.		
(A)A Coreins and strains of knee	and 1	40)		1	7		•	

- (844 Sprains and strains of knee and leg)
- (846 Sprains and strains of sacroilfac region)
- (848 Other and ill-defined sprains and strains)
- This column is the result of the Child Medical Care Delphi Panel. The sum of delegated visits for approximately 230 morbidity conditions amounted to 28.8 percent of all visits. GMENAC endorsed a 15 percent delegation rate for the aggregate of morbidity conditions accruing to the Child Marical Care specialty, based on the projected supply of nonphysician child heath care providers. However, rates of delegation vary significantly by morbidity.
 - Note: Columns 6 and 7 represent the responses. Footnotes appear at the end of Table 24. See footnote 3/ for explanation of asterisk.

TABLE 24

GENERAL CHILD MEDICAL CARE DELPHI PANEL RESPONSES ON NORMS OF CARE AND DELEGATION.

(Includes Recommendations of Modeling Panel on Ambulatory Care Service Requirements for Pediatric Conditions)

2 3 4 5 6 7

ICDA & Diagnosis.	N.		,	Sch	re (Visite on- Mende) hall(4)	(Vi. for (s) Ch en- Ca	Care sits) General ild	7 of Vis That Sho be Deleg to NP He Care Pro in 1990	uld ated alth* vider
Intracranial Injury (excluding	, '	•	> 11				٠,		
those with skull fracture)		1 2			1.2	' 'O E		E	
850 Concussion 851 Cerebral Tacqration and contus		1.2 4.1 a	•	1.1 , 1.1	2.5	2.7		,	,
854 Intracranial injury of other	"	7							•
and unspecified nature	ه لـــ	1.1		.1.1	1:1	4.0*	k e	5	
Laceration and Open Wound of Head		•	* .	•	• • •• 				•
Neck, and Trunk	'	•	. 1	•			,	- 1 - 1	•
870 Open wound of eye and orbit	·	1.8		3.1	1.2	• .,2.0	•	0!4	,
873 Other and unspecified				٥		`A	•		
laceration of head		1.4	• , • •	, 1.1	1.2	2.4		0	•
Other (870-879)		-		<u> </u>	-,	2.0	'	0	÷
(871 Enucleation of eye)	,	•		• • •	•	, •	,		
(872 Open wound of ear)			•	٠,				1	
(874 Open wound of neck)			. ,	•		· *			
(875 Open wound of chest (1	Wall/		1					1	
(\$76 Open wound of back)	١	*	•					•	4
• (877 Open wound of buttock (878 Open wound of genital		tornol)		•			:		1, 7,
including traumatic ar				. ,					. •
(879 Other, multiple, and			u u						
wounds of head, neck,			•			· .•	•		
***************************************	8	•							
Laceration and Open Wound of Upper	r Limb		•	•				: · · »	,
883 Open wound of finger(s)		1.3	•	× 3.1	1.3	2.0		10	
Other (880-887)		1.8	, s. 🔨 🗗	3 -	• ' ••	1.0	•	٠ 3	
(880 Open wound of shoulder	r and upper-	arm) 🚣	:			, a	•	¥ . (
🔼 🧄 continued on next page		•			(. ·	4	. 1	·. *	

This column is the result of the Child Medical Care Delphi Panel. The sum of delegated visits for approximately 230 morbidity conditions amounted to 28.8 percent of all visits. GMENAC endorsed a 15 percent delegation rate for the aggregate of morbidity conditions accruing to the Child Medical Care specialty, based on the projected supply of nonphysician child heath care providers. However, rates of delegation vary significantly by morbidity.

Mote: Columns 5 and 7 represent the responses. Footnotes appear at the end of Table 24. See footnote as

3/ for explanation of single asterisk.

** Conditions within brackets were grouped and responded to as one condition.

(Includes	GENERAL CHI Recommendations 1	ILD MEDICAL CARE DE of Modeling Pane	RI.PHT DANNT DO	SPONSES ON NORM y Care Service 3	MS OF CARE AND I Requirements fo	DELEGATION or Pediatric 6	Conditions)
	•			• .		Norms	
	•	•	J		of	Care % of	Visits

Current Norms of Care (Visits) Schon-, Menden-NAMCS(1/) CMP(2/) feld(3/) hall(4/)

(Visits) That Should for General be Delegated Child to NP Health Care Care Provider Provider a in 1990 B/

1.2

(881 Open wound of elbow, forearm, and wrist). (882 Open wound of hand except

finger(s) alone) (884 Multiple and unspecified

ICDA & Diagnosis

open wound of upper limb) (885 Traumatic amputation of thumb (complete) (partial))

(886 Traumatic amputation of other finger(s) (complete))

(887 Traumatic amputation of arm and hand (complete) (partial))

Laceration and Open Wound of Lower Limb (890-897)

. (890 Open wound of hip and thigh)

(891 Open wound of knee, leg

e (except thigh), and ankle)

(892 Open wound of foot, except toe(s) alone)

(893 Open wound of toe(s))

(894 Multiple and unspecified open wound of lower limb)

(895 Traumatic amputation of toe(s) (complete) (partial))

(896 Traumatic amputation of foot (complete) (partial))

(897 Traumatic amputation on

-leg(s) (complete) (partial))

This column, is the result of the Child Medical Care Delphi Panel. The sum of delegated visits for approximately 230 morbidity conditions amounted to 28.8 percent of all visits. GMENAC endorsed a 15 percent delegation rate for the aggregate of morbidity conditions accruing to the Child Medical Care specialty, based on the projected supply of nonphysician child heath care providers. However, rates of delegation vary significantly by morbidity.

1.3

Note: Columns 6 and 7 represent the responses. Footnotes appear at the end of Table 24. See footnote 3/ for explanation of asterisk.

	Cu	rrent Nor	ns of Car	e (Visit	ė)	1990 Norms of Care (Visits) for General Child	% of Visits That Should be Delegated to NP Health	
ICDA & Diagnosia	NAMCS(1/) CMP(2/)	Schon- Mender feld(3/),hall(4/)			Care Provider	Care Provider in 1990 B/	
ceration and Open Wound of Multiple Locat					•			
7 Multiple open wounds of other				,		43	ų	
and unspecified location	1.3		3.1	1.1		2.0	0	
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	- • •					61	~ .	
perficial Injury			4				, .	
Superficial injury of face;		•		'			. og 4.1. 201	
neck, and scalp	1.1		1.1	1.0	*	1.5**	10	
Other (910-918)	1.1		-	-		,	·	
(911 Superficial injury of trunk)	'			Ľ		•	<u>.</u>	
· (912 Superficial injury of				<i>-21</i>				
shoulder and upper arm)				·			•	
(913 Superficial injury of elbow,	· ·						•	
forearm, and wrist)	.:					- 4 1.	•	
(914 Superficial injury of				. :			•	
hand(s), except finger(s) alone			٠.	•	:		- 1	
(915 Superficial injury of finger(s) (916 Superficial injury of hip,	'각			,				
thigh, leg, and ankle)					*			
(917 Superficial injury of foot and	toe(a)					•		
(918 Superficial injury of other,	206(8)		•					
multiple, and unspecified sites	s - 1						•	
	·			,			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
ntusion and Crusing with Intact Skin Surf	ace	•					'4 '	
Contusion of face, scalp, and	-							
The state of the s	1.1		1.1	1.1		1.5**	20	

This column is the result of the Child Medical Care Delphi Panel. The sum of delegated visits for approximately 230 morbidity conditions amounted to 28.8 percent of all visits. GMENAC endorsed a 15 percent delegation rate for the aggregate of morbidity conditions accruing to the Child Medical Care specialty, based on the projected supply of nonphysician child heath care providers. However, rates of delegation vary significantly by morbidity.

Note: Columns 6 and 7 represent the responses. Footnotes appear at the end of Table 24. See footnote y for explanation of single asterisk.

** Conditions within brackets were grouped and responded to as one condition.

Includes Recommendations of Modeling Pane		2 3 Current Norm	us of Caro	e (Visits)	1990 Norms of Care (Visits)	Z of Visits That Should be Delegated to NP Health Care Provide in 1990 B/
			<u> </u>	1.0		沙
27 Contusion of hip, thigh, leg, and ankl	e 1.3		- ·	1.0		
Other (920-929) (921 Contusion of eye and orbit)	11,2	Ì			. ,	
(922 Contusion of trunk)		+ !				•
(923 Contusion of shoulder and uppe	r arm)	171	á	9	•	
(924 Contusion of elbow, forearm,				a a		
and wrist)						• .
(925 Contusion of hand(s),	·]					1
except finger(s) alone)	1			•		
(926 Contusion of finger(s)	1			•		
(928 Contusion of foot and toe(s)	_ 1			•	•	
(929 Contusion of other, multiple, unspecified sites)	and	••		•	•	•
ffect of Foreign Body, Entering Through		•				
rifice		•			•	
30 Foreign body in eye and adnexa	1.2		-	1.0	1.5	» 8
Other (930-939)	1.2		-	-	1.3	15
(931 Foreign body in ear)	,					
(932 Foreign body in nose)						•
(933 Foreign body in pharynx and fe						•
(935 Foreign body in mouth, esophage and stomach)	gue,	· •			·	
, 4 (936 Foreign body in intestine and	colon)		•		•	
(938 Foreign body in digestive syst	ten,			. *		
unspecified) *				•		
(939 Foreign body in genitourinary	tract)					•

This column is the result of the Child Medical Care Delphi Panel. The sum of delegated visits for approximately 230 morbidity conditions amounted to 28.8 percent of all visits. GMENAC endorsed a 15 percent delegation rate for the aggregate of morbidity conditions accruing to the Child Medical Care specialty, based on the projected supply of nonphysician child heath care providers. However, rates of delegation vary significantly by morbidity.

Note: Columns 6 and 7 represent the responses. Footnotes appear at the end of Table 24. See footnote 3/ for explanation of asterisk.

	TABLE	24		•	
GENERAL CHILD MEDICAL CARE I	DELPHI PANEL R	esponses on nor	is of care i	AND DELEGATION	ON.
(Includes Recommendations of Modeling Pane	el on Ambulato	ry Care Service	Requirement	ts for Pedia	tric Conditions)
	2	3 4	5	6	7
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		<i>!</i>	1990 Norms	
	A		á	of Child	% of Visits
	or the second		*,	(Visits)	That Should
	<i>f</i>		9 1 40 1 - 1 - 2/3		be Delegated
	Current	Norms of Care		Child	to NP Health
ICDA & Diagnosis	WANGE A LIBORAN	3cnon- (2/) fe1d(3/) he	Henden-	Care Provider	Care Provider
TODA & MARINOSTO	7 G	(2/) Tera(3/) no	177(47)	LIGALGEL	in 1990 B/
Burn (940-949)	1 # 1			3.0	15
(940 Burn confined to eye)	8.4				**
(941 Burn confined to face, head,	,				
and neck)					
(942 Burn confined to trunk)	,				
(943 Burn confined to upper limb		•			
except wrist and hand)	Ó				
(944 Burn confined to wrist(s)					
and hand(s))	1				
(945 Burn confined to lower limb(s)))		a 🖷 a		
(946 Burn involving face, head,	7				
neck, with limb(s))					
(947 Burn involving trunk with limb	(B)) }	A			
(948 Burn involving face, head,					
and neck, with trunk and limb(■))	. !	4,		
(949 Burn involving other and	4				
unspecified parts)	· 🐴	•			
Injury to Nerves and Spins Cord (950-959)	1 9 48	· .			
(952 Injury to nerve(s) in upper arm	- 4.	,		140	U
(954 Injury to nerve(s) in wrist		1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -			
(956 Injury to nerve(s) in lower 1)		$(A_{\frac{1}{2}},A_{\frac{1}{2}}) = (A_{\frac{1}{2}},A_{\frac{1}{2}})$			
(957 Injury to nerve(a) in ankling		A			
(958 Spinal cord lesion without				. .	,
wevidence of spinal bone injury				3	
(959 Other nerve injury inclination					
nerve injury in several series	A. 1		•		
		1			

This column is the result of the Chrid News of Care Delphi Panel. The sumper delegated visits for approximately 230 morbidity conditions amounted to 28.8 percent of all visits. GMENAC endorsed a 15 percent delegation rate for the project of the conditions according to the Child Hedical Care specialty, based on the project of the complete morphysician child heath are providers. However, rates of delegation vary significantly by Horatolic

Note: Columns 6 and 7 represent end of Table 24. See footnotes Esponses. Footnotes appear 3/ for explanation of asterisk.

•			C	urrent Nor	ms of Car	e (Visits)	1990 Norms of Care (Visits) for General Child	to NP Hea	ld ted lth
				() (0)	•	n- Mender	n- Care Provider	Care Prov in 1990	
	ICDA & Diagnosia		NAMCS(1	/) CHR(2/)	rela(3/)	N811(4/)	Floarder	111 1770	<u> </u>
	Adverse Effect of Medicinal		1		•	4			٠,
	965 Adverse effect of analge	sacca and	1.0		1.0*	_			
	antipyretics		1.1	1 1 1	-	_	2.0 A/ **	′ 5	
	Other (960-979) (960 Adverse effection	A highistica	1	1					
	(961 Adverse effect of	Filther		<u>;</u>			•		
	anti-infectives)		1		•			1	
į	(962 Adverse effect of					i .	•		
İ	and synthetic st		1 1	4		•		•	
	(969 Adverse effect o		1	3		•			
1	anesthetics	7							
	(977 Adverse effect								
	unspecied with		100					t	
'''	(979 Alcohol in combi	nation with				•		•	,
	specified medici	na Wagenta		1.1		,			
i	Specifica measure								
,	Toxic Effect of Substance	h and	M			- '			,
·	Nommedicinal as to Source	A W. M. A					•		,
ı	981 Toxic effect of petrolet	Drod L	-	, • • • #	1.6	-		~	
	982 Toxic effect of industri	al solution	- 1		1.6	-			
	983 Toxic effect of corrosis		*	• , ,		•			
•	acids, and caustic alka	lis		. '	6.1	-	₩		
	989 Toxic effect of other s	ubataures		· . ·	3.0				7
•	chiefly nonmedicinal as		1.7		1.9	7.2			
	Other (980-989)		-2.1	1 1	-	-	3.0	5	
,	(984 Toxic effect of	les and	,	` <u>,</u>				<i>,</i> ,	
	its compands		8) ' "	•	•			. ,	
٠	(987 Taxic Election		0	4 .	1. 1				
	filme i je jepor	•)	٠.	: , ,				100	_

Modeling Pant Child Care Panel 2.5 visits.

3/ for emplanation of single asterisk.

** Coulties within brackets were grouped and responded to as one condition.

This column to the result of the Child Medical Care Delphi Panel. The sum of delegated visits for approximately 80 morbidity conditions amounted to 28.8 percent of all visits. GMENAC endorsed a 15 percent delegation rate for the aggregate of morbidity conditions accruing to the Child Medical Care specialty, based on the projected supply of nonphysician child heath care providers. However, delegation vary significantly by morbidity. Note: Columns 6 and 7 represent the responses. Footnotes appear at the end of Table 24. See footnote

GENERAL CHILD MEDICAL CARE DELPHI PANEL RESPONSES ON NORMS OF CARE AND DELEGATION
(Includes Recommendations of Modeling Panel on Ambulatory Care Service Requirements for Pediatric Conditions)

Current Norms of Care (Visits) Schon- Menden- Schon- Menden- Care Car			•	.``		1990 Norms of Care (Visits) for General	% of Visits That Should be Delegated	
ICDA 6 Diagnosis NAMCS(1/) CMP(2/) Feld(3/) hall(4/) Provider in,1990		Cur	rent Nori	ms of Car	e (Visits)	Child	to NP Health	
Other Adverse Effects 992 Effects of heat 1.0 - 1.0 1.5 0 995 Injury, other and unspecified 1.3 - 1.4 2.0 20 999 Other complications of medical care 5.8 - 6.3 1.5 10 Other (990-999) 2.8 2.0 10 (991 Effects of reduced temperature and excessive dampness) (994 Effects of other external causes) (998 Other complications of surgical procedures) Special Conditions and Examinations Without Sickness (Y00-Y13) T00.5 Well baby and child care 3.1 - N/A 20 Y06 Prenatal care 2.8 - 4.0 1.5 15 Y09 Other person without compliant or illness 1.1 - 2.0 2.0 50 Y10 Medical and surgical after care 5.9 - 1.4 3.0 20 Other 2.2 - 2.2 20 (Y01 Skin immunity and sensitization tests) (Y03 Follow-up examination with no need for further care or need for only limited care) (Y04 Contacts with infective and parasitic diseases) (Y07 Postpartum observation) - (Y13 Social maladjustment without						Care	Care Provider	
992 Effects of heat 995 Injury, other and unspecified 1.3 - 1.4 2.0 20 999 Other complications of medical care 5.8 - 6.3 1.5 10 Other (990-999) 2.8 2.0 10 (991 Effects of reduced temperature and excessive dampness) (994 Effects of other external causes) (998 Other complications of surgical procedures) Special Conditions and Examinations Without Sickness (Y00-Y13) Y00.5 Well baby and child care 2.8 - 4.0 1.5 15 Y09 Other person without complaint or illness 1.1 - 2.0 2.0 50 Y10 Medical and surgical after care 5.9 - 1.4 3.0 20 Other (Y01 Skin immunity and sensitization tests) (Y03 Follow-up examination with no need for further care or need for only limited care) (Y04 Contacts with infective and parasitic diseases) (Y07 Postpartum observation) (Y13 Social maladjustment without	ICDA & Diagnosis	NAMCS(1/)	CMP(2/)	feld(3/)	hall(4/)	Provider	in, 1990 B/	
992 Effects of heat 995 Injury, other and unspecified 1.3 - 1.4 2.0 20 999 Other complications of medical care 5.8 - 6.3 1.5 10 Other (990-999) 2.8 - 2.0 10 (991 Effects of reduced temperature and excessive dampness) (994 Effects of other external causes) (998 Other complications of surgical procedures) Special Conditions and Examinations Without Sickness (Y00-Y13) Y00.5 Well baby and child care 3.1 - N/A 20 Y06 Frenatal care 2.8 - 4.0 1.5 15 Y09 Other person without complaint or illness 1.1 - 2.0 2.0 50 Y10 Medical and surgical after care 5.9 - 1.4 3.0 20 Other (Y01 Skin immunity and sensitization tests) (Y03 Follow-up examination with no need for further care or need for only limited care) (Y04 Contacts with infective and 1 parasitic diseases) (Y07 Postpartum observation) (Y13 Social maladjustment without	Ochon Administration		. •			•		
996 Injury, other and unspecified 1.3 - 1.4 2.0 20 999 Other complications of medical care 5.8 - 6.3 1.5 10 Other (990-999) 2.8 2.0 10 (991 Effects of reduced temperature and excessive dampness) (994 Effects of other external causes) (998 Other complications of surgical procedures) Special Conditions and Examinations Without Sickness (Y00-Y13) Y00.5 Well baby and child care 3.1 N/A 20 Y06 Prenatal care 2.8 - 4.0 1.5 15 Y09 Other person without complaint or illness - 1.1 - 2.0 2.0 50 Y10 Medical and surgical after care 5.9 - 1.4 3.0 20 Other 2.2 2.2 20 (Y01 Skin immunity and sensitization tests) (Y03 Follow-up examination with no need for further care or need for only limited care) (Y04 Contacts with infective and parasitic diseases) (Y07 Postpartum observation) (Y13 Social maladjustment without								
999 Other complications of medical care 5.8 - 6.3 1.5 10 Other (990-999) 2.8 - 2.0 10 (991 Effects of reduced temperature and excessive dampness) (994 Effects of other external causes) (998 Other complications of surgical procedures) Special Conditions and Examinations Without Sickness (Y00-Y13) Y00.5 Well baby and child care 3.1 - N/A 20 Y06 Prenatal care 2.8 - 4.0 1.5 15 Y09 Other person without complaint or illness -1.1 - 2.0 2.0 50 Y10 Medical and surgical after care 5.9 - 1.4 3.0 20 Other (Y01 Skin immunity and sensitization tests) (Y03 Follow-up examination with no need for further care or need for only limited care) (Y04 Contacts with infective and parasitic diseases) (Y07 Postpartum observation) (Y13 Social maladjustment without	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			-		i i		
Other (990-999) (991 Effects of reduced temperature and excessive dampness) (994 Effects of other external causes) (998 Other complications of surgical procedures) Special Conditions and Examinations Without Sickness (Y00-Y13) Y00.5 Well baby and child care 3.1 - N/A 20 Y06 Prenatal care 2.8 - 4.0 1.5 15 Y09 Other person without complaint or illness -1.1 - 2.0 2.0 50 Y10 Medical and surgical after care 5.9 - 1.4 3.0 20 Other 2.2 - 2.2 20 (Y01 Skin immunity and sensitization tests) (Y03 Pollow-up examination with no need for further care or need for only limited care) (Y04 Contacts with infective and parasitic diseases) (Y07 Postpartum observation) (Y13 Social maladjustment without				-				
(991 Effects of reduced temperature and excessive dampness) (998 Effects of other external causes) (998 Other complications of surgical procedures) Special Conditions and Examinations Without Sickness (Y00-Y13) Y00.5 Well baby and child care 3.1 - N/A 20 Y06 Prenatal care 2.8 - 4.0 1.5 15 Y09 Other person without complaint or illness 1.1 - 2.0 2.0 50 Y10 Medical and surgical after care 5.9 - 1.4 3.0 20 Other 2.2 - 2.2 20 (Y01 Skin immunity and sensitization tests) (Y03 Pollow-up examination with no need for further care or need for only limited care) (Y04 Contacts with infective and parasitic diseases) (Y07 Postpartum observation) (Y13 Social maladjustment without					. 6.3			
ture and excessive dampness) (998 Effects of other external causes) (998 Other complications of surgical procedures) Special Conditions and Examinations Without Sickness (Y00-Y13) Y00.5 Well baby and child care 3.1 N/A 20 Y06 Prenatal care 2.8 - 4.0 1.5 15 Y09 Other person without complaint or illness 1.1 - 2.0 2.0 50 Y10 Medical and surgical after care 5.9 - 1.4 3.0 20 Other 2.2 2.2 20 (Y01 Skin immunity and sensitization tests) (Y03 Pollow-up examination with no need for further care or need for only limited care) (Y04 Contacts with infective and parasitic diseases) (Y07 Postpartum observation) (Y13 Social maladjustment without		2.8			-	2.0	10	
(998 Other complications of surgical procedures) Special Conditions and Examinations Without Sickness (Y00-Y13) Y00.5 Well baby and child care 3.1 - N/A 20 Y06 Prenatal care 2.8 - 4.0 1.5 15 Y09 Other person without complaint or illness 1.1 - 2.0 2.0 50 Y10 Medical and surgical after care 5.9 - 1.4 3.0 20 Other 2.2 - 2.2 20 (Y01 Skin immunity and sensitization tests) (Y03 Follow-up examination with no need for further care or need for only limited care) (Y04 Contacts with infective and parasitic diseases) (Y07 Postpartum observation) (Y13 Social maladjustment without								
(998 Other complications of surgical procedures) Special Conditions and Examinations Without Sickness (Y00-Y13) Y00.5 Well baby and child care 3.1 - N/A 20 Y06 Prenatal care 2.8 - 4.0 1.5 15 Y09 Other person without complaint or illness -1.1 - 2.0 2.0 50 Y10 Medical and surgical after care 5.9 - 1.4 3.0 20 Other (Y01 Skin immunity and sensitization tests) (Y03 Pollow-up examination with no need for further care or need for only limited care) (Y04 Contacts with infective and parasitic diseases) (Y07 Postpartum observation) (Y13 Social maladjustment without	•						<i>1</i>	
Special Conditions and Examinations Without Sickness (Y00-Y13) Y00.5 Well baby and child care 3.1 N/A 20 Y06 Prenatal care 2.8 - 4.0 1.5 15 Y09 Other person without complaint or illness -1.1 - 2.0 2.0 50 Y10 Medical and surgical after care 5.9 - 1.4 3.0 20 Other 2.2 2.2 20 (Y01 Skin immunity and sensitization tests) (Y03 Pollow-up examination with no need for further care or need for only limited care) (Y04 Contacts with infective and parasitic diseases) (Y07 Postpartum observation) - (Y13 Social maladjustment without		ises)	•					
Special Conditions and Examinations Without Sickness (Y00-Y13) Y00.5 Well baby and child care 3.1 - N/A 20 Y06 Prenatal care 2.8 - 4.0 1.5 15 Y09 Other person without complaint or illness 1.1 - 2.0 2.0 50 Y10 Medical and surgical after care 5.9 - 1.4 3.0 20 Other 2.2 - 2.2 20 (Y01 Skin immunity and sensitization tests) (Y03 Pollow-up examination with no need for further care or need for only limited care) (Y04 Contacts with infective and parasitic diseases) (Y07 Postpartum observation) (Y13 Social maladjustment without			·					
Without Sickness (Y00-Y13) Y00.5 Well baby and child care 3.1 N/A 20 Y06 Prenatal care 2.8 - 4.0 1.5 15 Y09 Other person without complaint or illness -1.1 - 2.0 2.0 50 Y10 Medical and surgical after care 5.9 - 1.4 3.0 20 Other 2.2 2.2 20 (Y01 Skin immunity and sensitization tests) (Y03 Pollow-up examination with no need for further care or need for only limited care) (Y04 Contacts with infective and parasitic diseases) (Y07 Postpartum observation) (Y13 Social maladjustment without	surgical procedures)			•	•		,	
Without Sickness (Y00-Y13) Y00.5 Well baby and child care 3.1 N/A 20 Y06 Prenatal care 2.8 - 4.0 1.5 15 Y09 Other person without complaint or illness -1.1 - 2.0 2.0 50 Y10 Medical and surgical after care 5.9 - 1.4 3.0 20 Other 2.2 2.2 20 (Y01 Skin immunity and sensitization tests) (Y03 Pollow-up examination with no need for further care or need for only limited care) (Y04 Contacts with infective and parasitic diseases) (Y07 Postpartum observation) (Y13 Social maladjustment without		,			•			
Y00.5 Well baby and child care Y06 Prenatal care 2.8 - 4.0 1.5 15 Y09 Other person without complaint or illness -1.1 - 2.0 Y10 Medical and surgical after care 5.9 Other 2.2 (Y01 Skin immunity and sensitization tests) (Y03 Pollow-up examination with no need for further care or need for only limited care) (Y04 Contacts with infective and parasitic diseases) (Y07 Postpartum observation) - (Y13 Social maladjustment without					,	•		
Y06 Prenatal care Y09 Other person without complaint or illness 1.1 - 2.0 2.0 50 Y10 Medical and surgical after care Y10 Skin immunity and sensitization tests) (Y01 Skin immunity and sensitization tests) (Y03 Pollow-up examination with no need for further care or need for only limited care) (Y04 Contacts with infective and parasitic diseases) (Y07 Postpartum observation) (Y13 Social maladjustment without				•	•	***	•	
Y09 Other person without complaint or illness -1.1 - 2.0 2.0 50 Y10 Medical and surgical after care 5.9 - 1.4 3.0 20 Other 2.2 - 2.2 20 (Y01 Skin immunity and sensitization tests) (Y03 Follow-up examination with no need for further care or need for only limited care) (Y04 Contacts with infective and parasitic diseases) (Y07 Postpartum observation) - (Y13 Social maladjustment without				-		•	· · ·	
complaint or illness -1.1 - 2.0 2.0 50 Y10 Medical and surgical after care 5.9 - 1.4 3.0 20 Other 2.2 2.2 20 (Y01 Skin immunity and sensitization tests) (Y03 Pollow-up examination with no need for further care or need for only limited care) (Y04 Contacts with infective and parasitic diseases) (Y07 Postpartum observation) - (Y13 Social maladjustment without	,	2.8	•	-	4.0	1.5	15	
Y10 Medical and surgical after care 5.9 - 1.4 3.0 20 Other 2.2 - 2.2 20 (Y01 Skin immunity and sensitization tests) (Y03 Pollow-up examination with no need for further care or need for only limited care) (Y04 Contacts with infective and parasitic diseases) (Y07 Postpartum observation) - (Y13 Social maladjustment without								
Other (Y01 Skin immunity and sensitization tests) (Y03 Pollow-up examination with no need for further care or need for only limited care) (Y04 Contacts with infective and parasitic diseases) (Y07 Postpartum observation) (Y13 Social maladjustment without			•	-		•	= =	
(Y01 Skin immunity and sensitization tests) (Y03 Pollow-up examination with no need for further care or need for only limited care) (Y04 Contacts with infective and parasitic diseases) (Y07 Postpartum observation) (Y13 Social maladjustment without				-,	1.4			
(YO3 Follow-up examination with no need for further care or need for only limited care) (YO4 Contacts with infective and parasitic diseases) (YO7 Postpartum observation) (YO3 Social maladjustment without				- .	-	2.2	20	
need for further care or need for only limited care) (Y04 Contacts with infective and parasitic diseases) (Y07 Postpartum observation) (Y13 Social maladjustment without						, •,		
only limited care) (Y04 Contacts with infective and parasitic diseases) (Y07 Postpartum observation) (Y13 Social maladjustment without	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		•					
(YO4 Contacts with infective and parasitic diseases) (YO7 Postpartum observation) (Y13 Social maladjustment without		for						
parasitic diseases) (Y07 Postpartum observation) (Y13 Social maladjustment without		\$* !		•			•	
(Y07 Postpartum observation) - (Y13 Social maladjustment without		•				ſ		
- (Y13 Social maladjustment without		•			•	•	<u>'</u> .	
		•					•	
manifest psychiatric disorder)			;			·	•	
	manifest psychiatric disorder	•)		```				

This column is the result of the Child Hedical Care Delphi Panel. The sum of delegated visits for approximately 230 morbidity conditions amounted to 28.8 percent of all visits. GMENAC endorsed a 15 percent delegation rate for the aggregate of morbidity conditions accruing to the Child Medical Care specialty, based on the projected supply of nonphysician child heath care providers. However, rates of delegation vary significantly by morbidity.

Note: Columns 6 and 7 represent the responses. Footnotes appear at the end of Table 24. See footnote 3/ for explanation of asterisk.

Footnotes to Table 24

- (1/) The data contained in this table have been derived from special tabulations of the National Center for Health Statistics, National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NAMCS). The data cover the two-year period 1975-76, and include an annual average number of ambulatory visits per ICDA condition for patients ages 0-16. The number of visits per condition is derived from the NAMCS estimates of the number of first-time visits and subsequent visits for each illness condition. However, the NAMCS records visits on the basis of perceived patient problem rather than diagnosed illness condition (ICDA); these estimates may be biased to the extent that patient problem may not correspond to diagnosed illness condition because of shifts in ICDA diagnosis for a constant patient problem or shifts in the perceived patient problem for a constant ICDA diagnosis. It should also be noted that these empirical norms of care are not specialty-specific; they are in effect implicit weighted averages of the norms of all physician specialties contained in the NAMCS survey.
- (2/) The norms of care included in this table have been derived from special tabulations contained in <u>Utilization of Health and Mental Health Outpatient Services in an Organized Medical Care Setting:</u>

 Columbia Medical Plan. Health Services Research and Development Center, Johns Hopkins University. (Final Report of NIMH Contract No. 278-76-0058). The norms were derived by dividing total visits made in 1975 in the Pediatric Department of the Columbia Medical Plan by total patients seen in the Pediatric Department of the CMP.
- (3/) The norms of care included in this table have been derived from Table 9; "Number of attendences per 100 pediatric patients in the mixture of new and carry-over patients with the specified disease who should have attendances during an average year of care with primary-physician pediatricians at the particular location for diagnosis, evaluation, treatment, and/or follow-up, and the average time per attandance", in Schonfeld, H.K., et. al., Standards for Good Medical Care: Based on the Opinions of Clinicians Associated with the Yale-New Haven Medical Center with Respect to 242 Diseases, Vol. II, DHEW Publication No. (SSA) 75-11926, 1975. It should be noted that many of the norms of care derived from Table 9 refer to specific 4-digit ICDA conditions, or conditions representing components of the 3-digit ICDA conditions presented in this table, Such norms have been asterisked.
- (4/) The norms of care included in this table have been derived from special tabulations developed from the Physicians' Activities Survey conducted by the University of Southern California. The survey for Pediatricians, conducted in late 1977, includes data for the average number of visits per ICDA condition when the last visit

was held in an ambulatory setting. It should be noted that the survey's log-diary form used to record the physician's responses did not have any time limit associated with the onset of any particular problem requiring visits; the number of visits for any chronic problem may therefore be thought of as providing upper bounds to the average number of visits per chronic condition experienced annually by the pediatrician. See Mendenhall, R.C., et. al, Pediatrics Practice Study Report, University of Southern California (Contract No. HRA 231-77-0115), 1979; for background material on the Pediatrics survey as well as published tabulations resulting from the survey.

173

APPENDTY C

SUBSPECIALTY CHILD MEDICAL CARE DELPHI PANEL RESPONSES

ABBREVIATIONS TO TABLES 25, 26, and 27

LIST OF THE SIX PEDIATRIC SUBSPECIALISTS

A SOUTH THE TANK TO BE	•
ABBREVIATION	1.

TITLE

PNE

Pediatric Nephrologist

PDA

Pediatric Allergist

PDC •

Pediatric Cardiologist

PEN

Pediatric Endocrinologist

PНО

Pediatric Hematologist-Oncologist

NEO "

Neonatal-Perinatal Medicine

LIST OF OTHER SPECIALISTS

ABBREYIATION

TITLE

DERM

Dermatologist

GE

Gastroenterologist

ГĎ

Infectious Disease Specialist

Otorhinolaryngologist

-

Pulmonary Disease Specialist

175

TABLE 25 AMBULATORY CARE REQUIREMENTS FOR PEDIATRIC SUBSPECIALTY CONDITIONS CHILD MEDICAL CARE DELPHI PANEL AND SUBSPECIALIST RESPONSES

	•		7 of General Child				
	7.	1990	Care Provider's	X of General Child	I Requiring Health		7 of Visits
. · ·	· **	Ad justed	Patients, Ages 0-16	Care Provider's	Care from		to Subspecialty
, ,		Rate per	to be Referred to	Patients, Ages 0-16	Sources other than		that Should be
		100,000	Subspecialty Based	to be Referred to	General Child Care	1990 Norma	Delegated, to Non-
	***\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	Ages 0-16	on Consensus of	Subspecialty'	Providers .	of Care (Visits)	Physician Health
	V	as Perceived	Child Medical Care	as Perceived by	as Perceived by	for Subspecialty	Care Providers -
	•	bv	Delphi Panel,	Subspecialisty	Subspecialist,	as Rerceived	as Perceived by
ICDA & Diagnosis	V. *	Subspecialist	1990	1990	1990	by Subspecialist	Subspecialist, 1990
(1)		(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(1)
1-7							

	6.4	3 1	1	**	vi '		1	•		
I. Infective and Paramitic		4	,		•	,	· e			7 \$ 10 10 10
Diseases (000-136)	,	12	• •							
A1669869 (000-120)				*,						
	• GH		· •							•
Intestinal Infectious Diseases					MA L		•	1.0	į ir	0 7
009 Diarrheal diseases	4,500		O PDA	,	PDA	10-	on and that	1.0	4. 7	
The second secon		4	, 1			IIIO	GB and ID)			1 300
Other Viral Diseases) · · ·	
075 Infectious mononucleosib	300	,	1 2110	5	PHO	0		3.0		0. 14.57
	. 7							,		4
112 Monitiacio	6		100 PDA	100	PDA	0	1 1 1	1.5	٠, ٠, ٠	0 (* A -)
		•	u.	. / ⁵	P .		•	, b .	; 40 <u>.</u>	
II. Primary Cancer Sites								- 1 , 	e ·	
Transfer of the state of the st		· • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		1			a'		4	
Buccel Cavity and Pharnyx	- 1		100 PHC	100	PRO TRO	0		8.4		50, ''
DUCCEL CHAICA MIG. LIMITHAN		V.	200	"						
			100 PRO	100	PHO	n		8.4.	(y)	50
Digestive System	1	, .	IVU TIN	, 100	THV		Victoria de la Co			
			100 990	100	MIO	n.		x 4	9	50
Respiratory System	· I		100 PHC	1 100	PHO	•	M+	3.4		- T
		**		100	nm 1	,		8.4		50
Female Genital System	- L		100 PBC	100	PRO	. 0		0.4		
	25	, ji					.			
Male Genital System	1		100 PHC) 100 [°]	PHO	0		8.4		50
	. 1	•		•			1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			
Orinary System	5	1.77	- 100 PRC	0 100	PHO	0.		8.4	•	. 50 ,
MANNO TO THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR		Ι,	100 PN	100	PNE	.0		1.0 ,		Ū

TABLE 25
AMBULATORY CARE REQUIREMENTS FOR REDIATRIC SUBSPECIALTY CONDITIONS
CHILD MEDICAL CARE DELPHI MANEL AND SUBSPECIALIST RESPONSES

ICDA & Diagnosis	1990 Adjusted Rate per 100,000 Ages 0-16; as Perceived by Subspecialist (2)	Z of General Child Care Provider's Patient, Ages 0-16 to be Referred to Subspecialty Base on Consensus of V Child Medical Care Delphi Panel 1990 (3)	I of General Child Care Provider's Patients, Ages 0-16 to be Referred to Subspecialty as Perceived by Subspecialist, \$1990 (4)	Care from Sources other than General Child Care Providers as Perceived by Subspecialist, 1990 (5)	1990 Norms of Care (Visits) for Subspecialty as Perceived by Subspecialist (6)	7 of Visita to Subspecialty that Should be Delegated to Non- Physician Health Care Providers as Perceived by Subspecialist, 1990 (7)
•		7	1	A second	r Services of the services	* .
Melanoma of the Skin	1	100 РНО	100 PHO	0 `	10.0	50
Brain and Other Nervous System	10	100 PHO PNE 5 PEN	00 PHO 5 PM	0 0 0	8.4 0.6 1.0	50 0 0
Endocrine System	4 ;	100 PHO 5 PNE 50 PEN	100 PHO 5 PNE 50 PEN	0 0	4.0 0.6 ~1.0	50 0 0,
Bone and Connective Tissue	6	100 РНО	100 PHO	0. 4	10.0	50
Lymphomas	7	100 PHO	100 рно	0	12.8	50
Leukemia	10	100 PHO 25 PEN	100 PHO 25 PEN	0 , ,	17.2 1.0	50 /
Endocrine, Nutritional, and Metabolic Diseases (240-279)	<u>.</u>					•
Diseases of Thyroid Gland 243 Cretinism of congenital origin 244 Myxedema Other (240-246) (240 Simple goiter)	31 12	37.5 PEN 50 PEN 50 PEN	100 PEN 100 PEN 50 PEN	5 (From NEO) 0 0	0.5 0.25 2.0	0 0 0
(241 Nontoxic nodular 1971) (245 Thyroiditis)	oiter)		*		<i>y</i> - <i>t</i>	•

ERIC Full Text Provided By ERIC

TABLE 25

AMBULATORY CARE REQUIREMENTS FOR PEDIATRIC SUBSPECIALTY CONDITIONS
CHILD MEDICAL CARE DELPHI PANEL AND SUBSPECIALIST RESPONSES

ICDA & Diagnosis	1990 Adjusted Rate per 100,000 Ages 0-16 as Perceived by Subspecialist (2)	7 of General Child Child Provider's Patients, Ages 0-16 to be Referred to Subspecialty Based on Consensus of Child Medical Care Delphi Panel, 1990 (3)	Z of General Child Care Provider's Patients, Ages 0-16 to be Referred to Subspecialty as Perceived by Subspecialist, 1990 (4)	Z Requiring Health Care from Sources other than General Child Care Providers as Perceived by Subspecialist, 1990 (5)	1990 Norms of Care (Visits) for Subspecialty as Perceived by Subspecialist (6)	% of Visits to Subspecialty that Should be Delegated to Non- Physician Health Care Providers as-Perceived by Subspecialist, 1990 (7)
						, i
Diseases of Other Endocrine Gland	9	। ग ः		•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
250 Diabetes mellitus	110	50 PEN	50 PEN	10	. 1.0	10
Other (250-258)	6	92.5 PEN	95 PEN ,	0	2.0	0
(251 Disorders of pancro integral secretion				<u>.</u>		,
than diabetes mell						
(252 Diseases of parath				•	• .	•
gland)						
			•		• .	
(253 Diseases of pituit	ary		•		<i>i</i> -	
gland) (255 Diseases of adrena	1			•		1
glands)		,		•	1	
(256 Ovarian dysfunction	n)	e F	· ·		,	•
(257 Testicular dysfunc	•	. 1	•			f å
(258 Polyglandar dysfun			, 1		t = t	
and other diseases o	·	6		•	`	•
, endocrine glands) .				•	\$	
Avitaminoses and Other Nutritiona	i	•	, · ,			
Deficiency	•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•		• •	9.
269 Other nutritional deficiency	157	O PEN	10 PEN	0	2.0	0
Other Metabolic Diseases	٠, ٢					
270 Congenital disorders of		•				•
amino-acid metabolism	9	O PNE	10 PNE	0	2.0	0, .
•		100 PEN	100 PEN	. 0	2.0	0

ICDA & Diagnosis (1)	Agen Agen by	Z of General Child Care Provider's Patients, Ages 0-16 to be Referred to Subspecialty Based on Consensus of Child Medical Care Delphi Panel,	% of General Child Care Provider's Patients, Ages 0-16 to be Referred to Subspecialty as Perceived by Subspecialist	Requiring Health Care from Sources other than General Child Care Providers as Perceived by Subspecialist, 1990 (5)	1990 Norms of Care (Visits) for Subspecialty as Perceived by Subspecialist (6)	X of Visits , to Subspecialty that Should be Delegated to Mon- Physician Health Care Providers as Perceived by Subspecialist, 1990 (7)
273 Other and unsignified conge	nital 25	ed, ephr	10 PNE		2.0	0
205 Plasma protein a litie 277 Obesity not specific			82.5 PEN 100 PDA 5 PNE		2.0 4.0 0.1	0 0 0
endocrine origin Other (270-279) (271 Congenital carbohydric carbon carbo	abolism) Mare of	100 200	5 PEN 100 PEN	0	4.0 3,0	0
IV. Diseases of the Blood and Forming Organs (280-289): 280 Iron deficiency anemias		i pro	2.5°PH0			
282 Hereditary hemolytic anemia 289 Other diseases of blood and blood-forming		75. PHO 0. RNE	85 PHO 5 PHE	0	4.0 4.0	25 25
organd	168	90 PHD a	90 PHO	. 0	3.5	Ò

TABLE 25 AMBULATORY CARE REQUIREMENTS FOR PEDIATRIC SUBSPECIALTY CONDITIONS CHILD MEDICAL CARE DELPHI PANEL AND SUBSPECIALIST RESPONSES

ICDA & D		1990 Adjusted Rate per 100,000 Ages 0-16 as Perceived by Subspecialist (2)	Z of General Child Care Provider's Patients, Ages 0-16 to be Referred to Subspecialty Based on Consensus of Child Medical Care Delphi Panel, 1990 (3)	7 of General Child Care Provider's Patients, Ages 0-16 to be Referred to Subspecialty as Perceived by Subspecialist, 1990 (4)	% Requiring Health Care from Sources other than General Child Care Providers as Perceived by Subspecialist, 1990 (5)	1990 Norms of Care (Visits) for Subspecialty as Perceived by Subspecialist (6)	I of Visits to Subspecialty that Should be Delegated to Non- Physician Health Care Providers as Perceived by Subspecialist, 1990 (7)
) <u></u>						•
Other (28	0-289)	. 1,074 &	90 PHO	90 PHO	0	4.0	0
(28	l Other deficiency anemias)	• !	1.		A Shir		
(28	3 Acquired hemolytic			•			· 5
(28	anemias) 4 Aplastic anemia)		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,				• !
	5 Other and unspecifi anemias)	ed					*
	6 Coagulation defects	ı)					•
(28	7 Purpura and other hemorrhagic conditi	, (ana)					,
1	nemottungte condict		•		*		3 <u>!</u>
	s of the Circulatory (390-458)						•
Active Rheuma	tic Fever (390-392)	19	25 PCD	30 PCD	. 0	1.1	0 '
	O Rheumatic fever		•	1		•	
	without mention of heart involvement)			•			
(39	l Rheumatic fever with	th ·	: ,	,			•
· (39	2 Chorea)	•				,4	
							•

AMBULATORY CARE REQUIREMENTS FOR PEDIATRIC SUBSPECIALTY CONDITIONS CHILD MEDICAL CARE DELPHI PANEL AND SUBSPECIALIST RESPONSES

ICDA & Diagnosis	1990 Adjusted Rate per 100,000 Ages 0-16 as Perceived by Subspecialist (2)	Z of General Child Care Provider's Patients, Ages 0-16 to be Referred to Subspecialty Based on Consensus of Child Medical Care Delphi Panel, 1990	% of General Child Care Provider's Patients, Ages 0-16 to be Referred to Subspecialty as Perceived by Subspecialist, 1990 (4)	Z Requiring Health Care from Sources other than General Child Care Providers as Perceived by Subspecialist, 1990 (5) Z Requiring Health 1990 Norms for Subspecialty as Perceived by Subspecialist (6)	Care Providers as Perceived by Subspecialist, 199
Chronic Rheumatic Heart Disease (393-398) (395 Diseases of aorti valve) (398 Other heart disea specified as rheu	8e,	90 PCD	100 PCD	0 2.0*	`0
Hypertensive Disease 401 Essential benign hypertension Other (400-404) (402 Hypertensive heard disease)	6	50 PNE 50 PCD 100 PCD	100 PME 50 PCD 100 PCD	0 0.5 0, 0.5* 0 1.5*	0 0 0
Ischemic Heart Disease (410-414) (410 Acute myocardial infarction) (412 Chronic ischemic heart disease) (413 Angina pectoris)	6	100 PCD	100 PCD	0 3.0*	0
Other forms of heart disease 427 Symptomatic heart disease	,200	55 PCD	100 PCD	0 2.0*	0

^{*} Annualized

186

AMBULATORY CARE REQUIREMENTS FOR PEDIATRIC SUBSPECIALTY CONDITIONS CHILD MEDICAL CARE DELPHI PANEL AND SUBSPECIALIST RESPONSES

ICDA & Diagnosis	1990	T of General Child Care Provider's Patients, Ages 0-16 to be Referred to Subspecialty Based on Consensus of Child Medical Care Delphi Panel, 1990 (3)	% of General Child Care Provider's Patients, Ages 0-16 to be Referred to Subspecialty as Perceived by Subspecialist, / 1990 (4)	% Requiring Health Care from Sources other than General Child Care Providers as Perceived by Subspecialist, 1990 (5)	1990 Norms of Care (Visits) for Subapecialty as Perceived by Subspecialist (6)	I of Visits to Subspecialty that Should be Delegated to Non- Physician Health Care Providers as Perceived by Subspecialist, 1990 (7)
(1)			4	•		
Other (420-429)	17	90 PCD	90 PCD	• • • •	2.0*	, 0)
(420 Acute pericardities					· ·	
nonrheumatic)	•	. •	1.6			•
(421 Acute and subscute endocarditis)	,					
endocarditis)			W ith			
(422 Acute myocarditis)			101		v	(
(423 Chronic disease of			n n			•.
pericardium, 'noorheumatic')		• .		•	r · · ·	
(424 Chronic disease of	•			• .		
(endocardium)	•					
(428 Other myocardial		•	t			Pro-
inoufficiency)			9 , 1, .			•
Diseases of Arteries, Arterioles,)	V. 14	, , ,			
and Capillaries		.A. 2000	20 PMO		2.0	0.
448 Diseases of capillaries	21	20 PHO	ZU PRO			
Diseases of Veins and Lymphatics,	0	,		it.		•
and Other	7	,		10 Jun 14 14	•	
Diseases of Circulatory	•	0.000	10 DCD/	0	2.5*	0
System (450-458)	131	O PCD	10 PCD			
(451 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis)			•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
(453 Other vengus embo	iom	•			• •	
and thrombosis)	1, 1		· ·			1 7
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *				.		
* Annualized			· ·			

188

ERIC*

189

IMA & Diagmosis (1)	1990 Adjusted Rate per 100,000 Ages 0-16 as Perceived by Subspecialist (2)	Z of General Child Care Provider's Patients, Ages 0-16 to be Referred to Subspecialty Based on Consensus of Child Medical Care Delphi Panel, 1990 (1)	% of General Child. Care Provider's Patients, Ages 0-16 to be Referred to Subspecialty as Perceived by Subspecialist, 1990 1(4)	Requiring Health Care from Sources other than General Child Care Providers as Perceived by Subspecialist, 1990 (5)	1990 Norms of Care (Visits) for Subspecialty as Perceived by Subspecialist (6)	7 of Visits to Subspecialty that Should be Delegated to Non- Physician Health Care Providers as Perceived by Subspecialist, 1990	
Constant							
(454 Varicose veins of			1				
lower extremities) (455 Hemorrhoids)	•		47.4	•			ŀ
(456 Various veins of					1	· .	
other sites)	· ·				(1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)	, y	,
(457 Noninfective disease		• • •				. M.	(
of lymphatic channel							·
(458 Other diseases of		en e					•
circulatory system)							
					Mayer & Comment		
Bronchitis, Emphysema, and Asthma					, * 1		
490 Bronchitis, unqualified and	4,424**	15 PDA 1/ .	50 PDA 1/	5 (From PD)	1/ 10.		
491 Chronic bronchitis		. ' -	- 111	y (trong py)	<u>i/</u> 2.0	1 00 °	
493 Asthma	3,157	20 PDA <u>2</u> /	80 PDA 2/	5 (From Pro	2/ 10	20	
Other Diseases of Upper Respiratory			· ·			20	,
Tract		•					
\$02 Chronic pharyngitis and		•	· .	4 () () () () () () () () () (•
nasopharyngitis	45	70 nn.	00.00				•
503 Chronic simusitis	2,923	20 PDA 3/	80-PDA	10 (From 0TO)	2.0	30	,
507 Hay fever 1, 1, 1, 1, 1	5,000	20 PDA 4/	80 PDA 3/	10 (From OTO)	<u>3</u> / ₂ (10 ° °) 2.0 ° °	30	•
SOR Other diseases of upper		4 10H 4	60 PDA 41	, 10 (From OTO)	<u>4</u> 3.0	40	
respiratory tract,	661	15 PDA	30 PDA	10 (From OTO)	3.0	40	
1/ For ICDA 490-1, the Modeling Page 2/ For ICDA 493; the Modeling Page	net recommended	A 70 nercent total -	Sound to the state of the				•
- The state of the	i ircommended s	III BOYCOUF PARAL E.	. ۱۰ ۱۰ ۱۰ ۱۰ ۱۰ ۱۰ ۱۰ ۱۰ ۱۰ ۱۰ ۱۰ ۱۰ ۱۰				
The state of the s	i i PCOMMENNOR 3	IN DOPAGE PAREL	1 4- 41 - 47 - 4		•		٠.
				allergist.			
** Conditions within brackets were	grouped and res	ponded to as one cond	lition.	Autorkrat.	1		

** Conditions within brackets were grouped and responded to as one condition.

and ureter

^{**} Conditions within brackets were grouped and responded to as one condition.

ICDA & Diagnosis		1990 Adjusted Rate per 100,000 Ages 0-16 as Perceived by Subspecialist (2)	I of General Child Care Provider's Patients, Ages 0-16 to be Referred to Subspecialty Based on Consensus of Child Medical Care Delphi Panel, 1990 (3)	Z of General Child Care Provider's Patients, Ages 0-16 to be Referred to Subspecialty as Perceived by Subspecialist, 1990 (4)	7 Requiring Health Care from Sources other than General Child Care Providers as Perceived by Subspecialist, 1990 (5)	1990 Norms of Care (Visits) for Subspecialty as Perceived by Subspecialist (6)	% of Visits to Subspecialty that Should be Delegated to Non- Physician Health, Care Providers as Perceived by Subspecialist, 1990
	,	•					1 . (
.591 Hydronephrosis		2.7	100 PNE	100 PNE	0	1.0	25
, 594 Calculus of other ₁	parts			at t			14,
of urinary system	,	2.9	100 PNE	100 PNE	. 0	1.0	25
595 Cystitis		1,201	5 PNE	5 PNE 🔏	0	1.0	0 .
597 Urethritis /_	_	€ 55	5 PNE	5 PNE 🔻	0 ' '	1.0	0 %
598 Stricture of ureth	ra	124**	100 PNE	100 PNE	. 0	1.0	25
599 Other diseases of urinary tract				 • 4			

 $[\]star\star$ Conditions within brackets were grouped and responded to as one condition.

TABLE 25 AMBULATORY CARE REQUIREMENTS FOR PEDIATRIC SUBSPECIALTY CONDITIONS CHILD MEDICAL CARE DELPHI PANEL AND SUBSPECIALIST RESPONSES

1990 Adjusted Rate per 100,000 Ages 0-16 Perceived by	"I of General Child Care Provider's Patients, Ages 0-16 to be Referred to Subspecialty Based on Consensus of Child Medical Care Delphi Panel,	7 of General Child Care Provider's Patiente, Ages 0-16 to be Referred to Subspecialty as Perceived by Subspecialist, 1990	% Requiring Health Care from Sources other than General Child Care Providers as Perceived by Subspecialist, 1990	1990 Norms of Care (Visits) for Subspecialty as Perceived	% of Visits to Subspecialt that Should h Delegated to No Physician Heal Care Provider as Perceived b Subspecialist, 1
by	Delphi Panel,				

XII. Diseases of the Skin and Subcutateous Tissue (580,709)	. ,		1 1	,	4	\	
Other Inflant tory Conditions of Skin and Substituteous Tissue			:			,	
691 Infantile eczema and related conditions 692 Other eczema and skin disease	46 3,711	150	PDA PDA	30 PDA 10 PDA	5 (From Derm) 5 (From Derm)	3.0 3.0	40, 40
Other Diseases of Skin and Subcutaneous Tissue 708 Urticaria 709 Other diseases of akin	380**	5	, PDA	. 5 PDA	10 (From Derm)	3.0	20

		, ,	•		•	i	•		•		ą			٠.
XIV. Congenital And	omalies (740-759)	21 Y	ţ								1		> 1	. '
746 Congenital anor	•	642		. 90	PCD	100	PCD			0		2.0*		Ú
747 Other congenita	al anomalies of ory system	15	ı	100	PCD	100	PCD	•		, 0		2.0*	,	0 :
752 Congenital anor genital organs	mallies of	9		62. 0	5 pen Pne	62 10	.5 PEN PNE	•		0.		0.25	,	0
759 Congenital syn	dromes Uriple systems	265		0 10	PEN PCD	10 20			, d	0 -		0.25 1.0*		» 0 ₄

^{*}Annualized

^{**} Gonditions within brackets were grouped and responded to as one condition.

TABLE 2

AMBULATORY CARE REQUIREMENTS FOR PEDIATRIC SUBSPECIALTY CONDITIONS CHILD MEDICAL CARE DELPHI PANEL AND SUBSPECIALIST RESPONSES

	ICDA & Diagnosis (1)	1990 Adjusted Rate per 100,000 Ages 0-16 as Perceived by Subspecialist	7 of General Child Care Provider's Patients, Aged 0-16 to be Referred to Subspecialty Based on Consensus of Child Hedical Care Delphi Panel, 1990 (1)	% of General Child Care Provider's Patients, Ages 0-16 to be Referred to Subspecialty as Perceived by Subspecialist, 1990 (4)	X Requiring Health Care from Sources other than General Child Care Providers as Perceived by Subspecialist 1990 (5)	1990 Morms of Care (Visita) for Subspecialty as Perceived by Subspecialist (6)	7 of Visits to Subspecialty that Should be Delegated to Non- Physician Health Care Providers as Perceived by Subspecialist, 1990
X	VI. Symptoms and Ill-Defined		₹		1	lage	, , ;
	Conditions (780-796)			4,5		•	
78	B2 Symptoms referable to cardio- wascular and lymphatic system	■ 0'88	25 PCD	30 PCD	. , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	1.1	0 .
•	Other (780-789) (789 Abnormal urinary	*	LO PNE	10 PNE	0 .	0'.3	25
	constituents of unspecified cause)	4		*			
		Additiona	il Ambulatory Care Regu	irements for Pediatri	c Subspecialty Conditio	net	
	Nos Short Stature and Delayed Adolescence	3,000	NA	lo PEN	0 5	1.0	
	Nos 2 Precocious Sexual	900	N/A	50 PEN	0	2.0	6 .
	Development ; Nos 3 Familial Tall Stature	1,000	. NA	` 10 PEN ,	0	. 1.0	, , \
	Nos 4 Referral for functional	1,400	* 17.5		" .	,	, , ,
Á	murmur	1,240	N/A	2 PCD	0	1.0 ,	0

The following conditions (for which no specific ICDA code corresponds) were addressed by the subspecialists. The Child Care Delphi Panel implicitly included these conditions in ICDAs that they addressed.

TABLE 26 HOSPITAL DISCHARGES AND SERVICE NORMS FOR PATIENTS 0-14 FOR 1975 AND 1990, ACCORDING TO INITIAL DIAGNOSIS* (Pediatric Subspecialist Responses)

Column	1	. 2	3	4 ' · · '	5	6	. 1	8	· ġ
ICDA Number	Diagnosis	Number of Discharges in Thousands, 1975	Number of Discharges per 10,000 Population, 1975	True Need	Percent Rate Change True Need 1978- 1990	Percent of Adjusted Need that Should be Seen by Pediatric Subspecialist, 1990	of Stay	Number of Visits that Should be Made by Pediatric Subspecialist, 1990	Percent of Visits that Should be Delegated to Nonphysician Providers, 1990
140-209	Malignant Neoplasms	75	4.7	5.7	25	100 1910	, 10.6 L	21.2	. 0
180-189	Malignant Meoplasm of Genitourinary Organs	**	144	0.7	0		5.0	5.0	0
. 223	Benign Neoplasm of Kidney and Other Urinary Organs	•	. ##	0.2	0	90 PNE	1,0	1.0	0
280-285	Anemias	22	4.1 '	5.1	50	100 PHO	4.6	9.2	0
286-289	Other Diseases of the Blood and Blood-Forming	43	8.1	,	,		•	•	0
J90-458	Organs . Diseases of the Circulator	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , 		8.1		100 PHO	3,8	7.6	<u> </u>
500.400	System , Diseases of the Genito-	36	6.8	10.0	30	100 PCD	8.2	10.0	0
580-629	urinary System	221	41.2	41.2	0	100 PNE	3,7	3.8	0
740-759	Congenital, Anomalies	168	31.3	31.3	0	40 PCD	6.0	12.0	0
760-779	Certain Causes of Perinate Morbidity and Mortality	11 · _ 20	3.7	0.2	0	100 PCD	15.7.	5.0	- 0
800-999	Accidents, Poisonings, and Violence	558	104,2	104.2	0	10 PNE	5.1	2.0	. 0

· Columns 4, 5, 6, 8, and 9, represent the responses of the Pediatric Subspecialist.

Source for columns 2, 3, and 7, Inpatient Utilization of Short-Stay Hospitals by Diagnosis, U.S., 1975, Health and Vital Statistics, Series 13, Number 35, DHEW (PHS) 78-11786, April, 1978.

- Initial diagnosis is generally the principal or primary diagnosis.
- ** No information available from source.

ICDA	Number Condition (b/)	· •	Number of Discharges in Thousands 1976	Discharge Rate per 10,000 , Newborns, 1976 (c/)	True Rate per 10,000 Newborns 1978	in True	Percent that Should be Seen by Subspecialist, 1990	Average Length of Stay in Days, 1976	Number of Visits that Should be made by Subspecialist, 1990	Percent of Visits that Should be Delegated to Nonphysician Provider, 1990
Y 20	Single born	•	2,954	9,768.5	9,768.5	0	2 PHO	3.8	1.0	^
Y21	Single born, 'immature	λ	165	545.6	545.6	0	2 PHO	14.4	1.0	. 0
<i>y</i> .							20 PCD	• • • •	10.0	• 0.
							10 PNE		1.5	Ŏ
Y22	Twin, mate live born		22.8	. 75.4	75.4	0	2 PHO	6.5	1.0	0
Y23	' Twin, mate not live born		0.1	0.3	0.3	0	2 PHO	4	1.0	0
Y 24	Twin, immature, mate liveborn		14'.7	48.6	48.6	0	2 PHO	14.2	1.0	,0
Y26	Multiple born, mates all live	born	0.2	0.7	0.7	0	2 PHO '	1.5	1.0	0
¥28	Multiple born, immature, mater	all	1		,			,		
	liveborn		1.0	3.3	3. 3	. 0	2 PHO	4.3	1.0	0 '
741	Spina bifida		5.0	16.5	16.5	0	100 PRE	9,6	3.0	. 0
742	Congenital hydrocephalus	•	3.4	11.2	, 11.2	. 0	50 PNE	9.2	1.2	0
778	Other conditions of fetus or	•			,			9		•.
. 7	newborn (d/)	, ,	19.3	63.8	63.8	0	100 PCD	9.1	15.0	. 0
\ .	- - 1		(,)			,	3 PNE			

⁽a/) Includes only infants born in hospital. V

⁽b/) For "y" codes, unless indicated in condition column, there is no mention of immaturity of infant. Excluded from alla"y" codes are all premature infants admitted after birth.

⁽c/) Including all newborns within 1976, according to Bureau of Census, Series II estimates.

⁽d/) Included are fetal blood loss before birth, postmaturity, hemorrhagic disease of newhorn, cold injury syndrome, bleeding from umbilical stump, embryopathia, hydrops and kernicterus (not due to hemolytic disease), cardiac failure, physiological jauddice and meconium plug syndrome.

Columns 2, 3, and 7 represent the source.

Columns 4, 5, 6, 8 and 9 represent the responses.

Source: Hospital Discharge Survey (unpublished data), 1976.



y of Pediatrics, Committee on the Fetus and Newborn, erinatal Pediatrics, Estimates of Need and Recommendations 1 in Neonatal Medicine, (unpublished), Evanston, IL, 1979.

of Child Health Care, Chapter 2. The Association, 977.

Society Inc., Manual of Tumor Nomenclature and Coding, The Society, New York, NY, 1968.

1 Association, Center for Health Services Research and Profile of Medical Practice--1977 Edition by Henderson, sociation, Chicago, IL, 1977.

Somers, A.R. The lifetime health-monitoring program, N 296(11):601-608, Mar 1977.

et al. Group Techniques for Program Planning - A Guide to p and Delphi Processes, Scott Foresman and Company, , 1975.

nd Hunt, L. Integrated Physician Supply Model for Ly in 1990. Contract No. (HRA) 232-79-0094, JWK Int. e, VA, Oct 1980.

niversity, Health Services Research and Development ization of Health and Mental Health Outpatient Services in dical Care Settings; Columbia Medical Plan, Contract No. 6-0058(DB), Baltimore, MD, 1978.

nd Turoff, M. The Delphi Method: Techniques and , Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Inc., Reading, MA,

, Heston, J.F. and Falk, I.S. Standards for Good Medical on Opinions of Clinicians Associated with the Yale-New Center with Respect to 242 Diseases, Vol. I-IV, DHEW No. (SSA) 75-11926, Social Security Administration, DC, Feb 1975.

ston University Center for Health Planning, Report on Units for Newborns, (unpublished). Boston, MA, 1978.

- U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. Population Estimtes and Projections: Estimates of the Population of the U.S. by Age, Sex, and Race, 1970-1977. (Current Population Reports), Series R-25, No. 721, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC, Aug 1978.
- . Projections of the Population of the United States: 1977-2000 (Current Population Reports), Series P-25, No. 704, July 1977.
- U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, Center for Disease Control, V.D. Fact Sheet. DHEW Publication No. (CDC) 77-8195, Atlanta, GA, 1977.
- U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, Health Resources Administration. Bureau of Health Resources Development, Supply of Health Manpower 1970, Profiles and Projections, DHEW Publication No. (HRA) 75-38, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC, Dec 1974.
- Office of Graduate Medical Education, Interim Report of the Graduate Medical Education National Advisory Committee to the Secretary, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, DHEW Publication No. (HRA) 79-633, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC, Apr 1979.
- U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, National Institutes of Health, National Cancer Institute. Cancer Patient Survival: Report No. 5, 1976. DHEW Publication No. (NIH) 77-992, Bethesda, MD, 1977.
- . Third National Cancer Survey: Incidence Data Monograph. DHEW Publication No. (NIH) 75-787, Bethesda, MD, 1975.
- U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service,
 National Center for Health Statistics. Eighth Revision International
 Classification of Diseases, Adapted for Use in the United States
 (ICDA). PHS Publication No. 1693. U.S. Government Printing Office,
 Washington, DC, 1967.
- Current Estimates from the Health Interview Survey, United States1977, by Howie, L.J. and Drury, T.F. Vital and Health Statistics
 Series 10, No. 126. DHEW Publication No. (PHS) 78-1544. U.S.
 Government Printing Office, Washington, DC, 1978.
- . Inpatient Utilization of Short-Stay Hospitals by Diagnosis, United States-1975, by Glickman, L. Vital and Health Statistics, Series 13, No. 35. DHEW Publication No. (HRA) 78-1786. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC, 1978.
 - . National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey, 1975-1976 (Unpublished Data).
- . National ambulatory medical care survey of visits to general and family practitioners, January-December, 1975. Advance Data from Vital and Health Statistics, 15 Dec 1977.



- Prevalence of Chronic Conditions of the Genitourinary, Nervous,

 Endocrine, Metabolic, and Blood and Blood-Forming Systems, United

 States, 1973, by Wilder, C.S. Vital and Health Statistics, Series 10,

 No. 109. Data from the National Health Interview Survey. DHEW

 Publication No. (HRA) 77-1536. U.S. Government Printing Office,

 Washington, DC, 1976.
- Prevalence of Chronic Skin and Musculoskeletal Conditions, United States, 1969, by Wilder, C.S. Vital and Health Statistics, Series 10, No. 92. Data from the National Health Interview Survey, DHEW Publication No. (HRA) 74-1519. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC, 1974.
- . Prevalence of Selected Chronic Circulatory Conditions, United States, 1972, by Wilder, C.S. Vital and Health Statistics, Series 10, No. 94. Data from the National Health Interview Survey, DHEW Publication No. (HRA) 74-1521. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC, 1974.
- Prevalence of Selected Chronic Respiratory Conditions, United States, 1970, by Wilder, C.S. Vital and Health Statistics, Series 10, No. 84. Data from the National Health Interview Survey, DHEW Publication No. (HRA) 74-1511. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC, 1973.
- University of Southern California School of Medicine, Division of Research in Medical Education (R. Mendenhall) Pediatrics Practice Study Report, DHEW Contract No. (HRA) 231-77-0115 (and the Robert Wood Johnson Foundation), July 1979.

*U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1981-0-727-544/1652



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF
HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
Public Health Service
Health Resources Administration
DHHS Publication No. (HRA) 81-639 May 1981



•



ī

4

τ**2**



